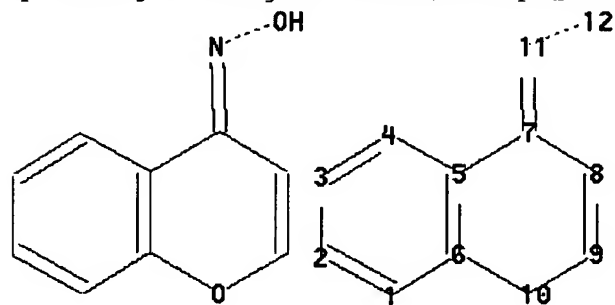


HOW MANY MORE ANSWERS DO YOU WISH TO SCAN? (1):0

=>

Uploading C:\Program Files\Stnexp\Queries\10959610A.str



chain nodes :

11 12

ring nodes :

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

chain bonds :

7-11 11-12

ring bonds :

1-2 1-6 2-3 3-4 4-5 5-6 5-7 6-10 7-8 8-9 9-10

exact/norm bonds :

5-7 6-10 7-8 7-11 8-9 9-10 11-12

normalized bonds :

1-2 1-6 2-3 3-4 4-5 5-6

G1

Match level :

1:Atom 2:Atom 3:Atom 4:Atom 5:Atom 6:Atom 7:Atom 8:Atom 9:Atom 10:Atom

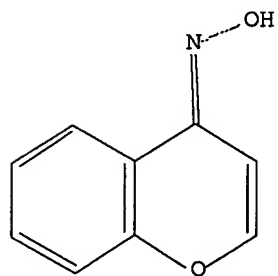
11:CLASS 12:CLASS

L3 STRUCTURE UPLOADED

=> d 13

L3 HAS NO ANSWERS

L3 STR

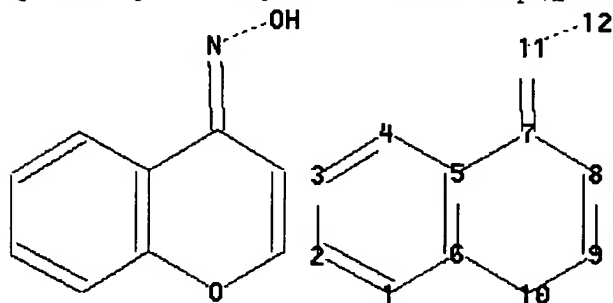


G1

Structure attributes must be viewed using STN Express query preparation.

=>

Uploading C:\Program Files\Stnexp\Queries\10808678.str



chain nodes :

11 12

ring nodes :

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

chain bonds :

7-11 11-12

ring bonds :

1-2 1-6 2-3 3-4 4-5 5-6 5-7 6-10 7-8 8-9 9-10

exact/norm bonds :

5-7 6-10 7-8 7-11 8-9 9-10 11-12

normalized bonds :

1-2 1-6 2-3 3-4 4-5 5-6

Match level :

1:Atom 2:Atom 3:Atom 4:Atom 5:Atom 6:Atom 7:Atom 8:Atom 9:Atom 10:Atom

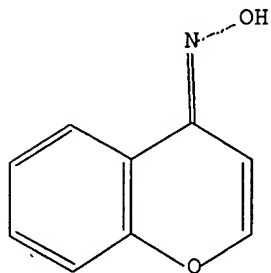
11:CLASS 12:CLASS

L4 STRUCTURE UPLOADED

=> d 14

L4 HAS NO ANSWERS

L4 STR



Structure attributes must be viewed using STN Express query preparation.

=> s sss l4 sam

SAMPLE SEARCH INITIATED 18:00:58 FILE 'REGISTRY'

SAMPLE SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED - 1141 TO ITERATE

100.0% PROCESSED 1141 ITERATIONS

12 ANSWERS

SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

FULL FILE PROJECTIONS: ONLINE \*\*COMPLETE\*\*

BATCH \*\*COMPLETE\*\*

PROJECTED ITERATIONS: 20794 TO 24846

PROJECTED ANSWERS: 33 TO 447

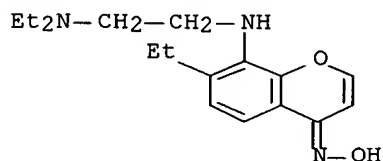
L5 12 SEA SSS SAM L4

=> d scan

L5 12 ANSWERS REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

IN Chromone, 8-[(2-diethylaminoethyl)amino]-7-ethyl-, oxime (6CI)

MF C17 H25 N3 O2



\*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

HOW MANY MORE ANSWERS DO YOU WISH TO SCAN? (1):0

=> s sss l4 full

FULL SEARCH INITIATED 18:01:31 FILE 'REGISTRY'

FULL SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED - 22736 TO ITERATE

100.0% PROCESSED 22736 ITERATIONS

276 ANSWERS

SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

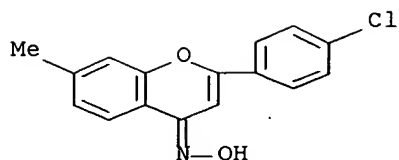
L6 276 SEA SSS FUL L4

=> d scan

L6 276 ANSWERS REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

IN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(4-chlorophenyl)-7-methyl-, oxime (9CI)

MF C16 H12 Cl N O2



\*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

HOW MANY MORE ANSWERS DO YOU WISH TO SCAN? (1):0

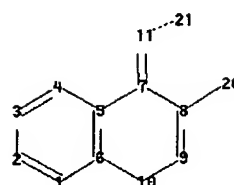
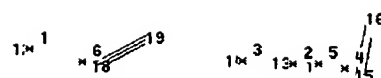
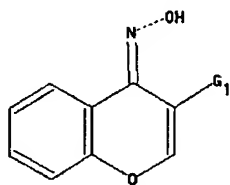
=>

=> save l6 gree108678/A

ANSWER SET L6 HAS BEEN SAVED AS 'GREE108678/A'

=>

Uploading C:\Program Files\Stnexp\Queries\10808678A.str



chain nodes :

11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21

ring nodes :

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

chain bonds :

7-11 8-20 11-21 15-16 18-19

ring bonds :

1-2 1-6 2-3 3-4 4-5 5-6 5-7 6-10 7-8 8-9 9-10

exact/norm bonds :

5-7 6-10 7-8 7-11 8-9 8-20 9-10 11-21 15-16 18-19

normalized bonds :

1-2 1-6 2-3 3-4 4-5 5-6

G1:[\*1],[\*2],[\*3],[\*4],[\*5],[\*6]

Match level :

1:Atom 2:Atom 3:Atom 4:Atom 5:Atom 6:Atom 7:Atom 8:Atom 9:Atom 10:Atom

11:CLASS 12:CLASS 13:CLASS 14:CLASS 15:CLASS 16:CLASS 17:CLASS 18:CLASS

19:CLASS 20:CLASS

21:CLASS

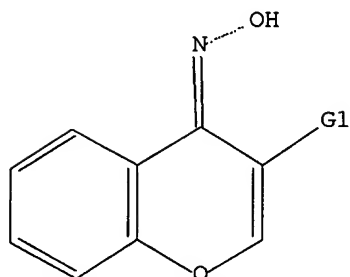


L7 STRUCTURE UPLOADED

=> d 17

L7 HAS NO ANSWERS

L7 STR



G1 [01], [02], [03], [04], [05], [06]

Structure attributes must be viewed using STN Express query preparation.

=> s sss 17 subset=l6 full

FULL SUBSET SEARCH INITIATED 18:04:56 FILE 'REGISTRY'

FULL SUBSET SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED - 276 TO ITERATE

100.0% PROCESSED 276 ITERATIONS

230 ANSWERS

SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

L8 230 SEA SUB=L6 SSS FUL L7

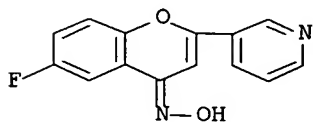
=> d scan

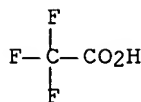
L8 230 ANSWERS REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

IN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 6-fluoro-2-(3-pyridinyl)-, oxime,  
mono(trifluoroacetate) (9CI)

MF C14 H9 F N2 O2 . C2 H F3 O2

CM 1





HOW MANY MORE ANSWERS DO YOU WISH TO SCAN? (1):0

=> fil caplus

COST IN U.S. DOLLARS

SINCE FILE	TOTAL
ENTRY	SESSION
219.50	219.71

FULL ESTIMATED COST

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 18:05:21 ON 11 JUL 2007

USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.

PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.

COPYRIGHT (C) 2007 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 11 Jul 2007 VOL 147 ISS 3

FILE LAST UPDATED: 10 Jul 2007 (20070710/ED)

Effective October 17, 2005, revised CAS Information Use Policies apply. They are available for your review at:

<http://www.cas.org/infopolicy.html>

=> s 18

L9 66 L8

=> s 19 and (ay<2003 or py<2003 or pry<2003)

4447904 AY<2003

22885817 PY<2003

3926313 PRY<2003

L10 64 L9 AND (AY<2003 OR PY<2003 OR PRY<2003)

=> d scan

L10 64 ANSWERS CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

CC 37 (Heterocyclic Compounds (One Hetero Atom))

TI Linear benzochromanones and benzochromones. II. Synthesis of 6,7-cyclohexenochromanone, 6,7-benzochromanone, 6,7-cyclohexenochromone, and 6,7-benzochromone

IT Spectra, visible and ultraviolet  
(of 4H-naphtho[2,3-b]pyran-4-one derivs.)

IT 17056-93-8 40420-05-1  
(Derived from data in the 7th Collective Formula Index (1962-1966))

IT 1125-78-6P, 2-Naphthol, 5,6,7,8-tetrahydro- 4707-29-3P,  
4H-Naphtho[2,3-b]pyran-4-one, 6,7,8,9-tetrahydro- 4707-38-4P,  
4H-Naphtho[2,3-b]pyran-4-one 4707-39-5P, 4H-Naphtho[2,3-b]pyran-4-one,  
2,3-dihydro- 4707-40-8P, 4H-Naphtho[2,3-b]pyran-4-one,  
2,3,6,7,8,9-hexahydro- 89228-44-4P, 2-Naphthol, 5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-,  
acetate 91909-81-8P, Acetaldehyde, (5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-3-hydroxy-2-  
naphthoyl)- 93187-69-0P, Propionitrile, 3-[(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-2-  
naphthyl)oxy]- 93944-33-3P, Acetaldehyde, (3-hydroxy-2-naphthoyl)-  
96200-32-7P, 4H-Naphtho[2,3-b]pyran-4-one, oxime 96447-08-4P,  
4H-Naphtho[2,3-b]pyran-4-one, 2,3,6,7,8,9-hexahydro-, oxime  
96679-42-4P, 4H-Naphtho[2,3-b]pyran-4-one, 6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-,  
oxime 97024-60-7P, Propionic acid, 3-[(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-2-  
naphthyl)oxy]- 98655-54-0P, 4H-Naphtho[2,3-b]pyran-4-one, 2,3-dihydro-,  
(2,4-dinitrophenyl)hydrazone 98783-40-5P, 4H-Naphtho[2,3-b]pyran-4-one,  
2,3,6,7,8,9-hexahydro-, (2,4-dinitrophenyl)hydrazone 875218-34-1P,  
2'-Acetonaphthone-6'-(acetyloxy)-, 3'-hydroxy- 875834-53-0P,  
2'-Acetonaphthone-6'-(acetyloxy)-, 5',6',7',8'-tetrahydro-3'-hydroxy-  
RL: PREP (Preparation)  
(preparation of)

HOW MANY MORE ANSWERS DO YOU WISH TO SCAN? (1):2

L10 64 ANSWERS CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

CC 10 (Organic Chemistry)

TI Hydroxycarbonyl compounds. X. Coumarins and chromones from m-4-xyleneol

IT Carbonyl compounds  
(hydroxy)

IT Chromone, 2-ethyl-6,8-dimethyl-3-propionyl-, oxime  
RL: PREP (Preparation)

IT 105-67-9, 2,4-Xyleneol  
(and derivs.)

IT 91-64-5, Coumarin 491-38-3, Chromone  
(derivs.)

IT 1076-97-7P, 1,4-Cyclohexanedicarboxylic acid 5570-72-9P, Propiophenone,  
2-hydroxy-3,5-dimethyl- 51233-78-4P, Propionic acid, 2,4-xylyl ester  
84437-35-4P, Chromone, 2,6,8-trimethyl- 84437-35-4P, Chromone,  
2,6,8-trimethyl- 89228-74-0P, Coumarin, 4,6,8-trimethyl- 104516-36-1P,  
1,3-Butanedione, 1-(2-hydroxy-3,5-xylyl)- 123491-20-3P, Chromone,  
2,3,6,8-tetramethyl- 717916-12-6P, Acetophenone, 2-methoxy-3,5-dimethyl-  
, semicarbazone 723755-49-5P, Butyric acid, 2,4-xylyl ester  
853996-48-2P, Chromone, 3-ethyl-2,6,8-trimethyl- 857783-25-6P, Coumarin,  
3-ethyl-4,6,8-trimethyl- 857824-12-5P, Flavone, 3-benzoyl-6,8-dimethyl-  
859085-50-0P, Chromone, 2-ethyl-6,8-dimethyl- 859085-93-1P, Chromone,  
3,6,8-trimethyl-2-(3,4-methylenedioxystyryl)- 859175-36-3P, Cinnamic  
acid,  $\alpha$ -ethyl-2-methoxy- $\beta$ ,3,5-trimethyl- 859176-56-0P,  
Cinnamic acid, 2-methoxy- $\beta$ ,3,5-trimethyl- 859176-64-0P, Cinnamic  
acid, 2-methoxy- $\alpha$ , $\beta$ ,3,5-tetramethyl- 859805-44-0P, Chromone,  
3-ethyl-6,8-dimethyl-2-(3,4-methylenedioxystyryl)- 859805-59-7P,  
Chromone, 6,8-dimethyl-2-(3,4-methylenedioxystyryl)- 859805-98-4P  
, Chromone, 3-acetyl-2,6,8-trimethyl-, oxime 859821-52-6P, Coumarin,  
6,8-dimethyl-4-phenyl- 859821-95-7P, Coumarin, 3-benzyl-4,6,8-trimethyl-  
873989-36-7P, Butyrophenone (PhCOCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 2-hydroxy-3,5-dimethyl-  
RL: PREP (Preparation)  
(preparation of)

L10 64 ANSWERS CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
CC 37 (Heterocyclic Compounds (One Hetero Atom))  
TI Polyfluoro derivatives of  $\gamma$ -benzopyrone  
IT 4487-62-1P, 4H-1-Benzopyran-3-carboxylic acid,  
5,6,7,8-tetrafluoro-2-methyl-4-oxo-, ethyl ester, oxime 209736-41-4P,  
4H-1-Benzopyran-3-carboxylic acid, 5,6,7,8-tetrafluoro-2-methyl-4-oxo-  
RL: PREP (Preparation)  
(preparation of)

HOW MANY MORE ANSWERS DO YOU WISH TO SCAN? (1):0

=> s l9 and kinase?inhibition  
'?' TRUNCATION SYMBOL NOT VALID WITHIN 'KINASE?INHIBITION'  
The truncation symbol ? may be used only at the end of a search  
term. To specify a variable character within a word use '!', e.g.,  
'wom!n' to search for both 'woman' and 'women'. Enter "HELP  
TRUNCATION" at an arrow prompt (=>) for more information.

=> s l9 and ?kinase?inhibition  
'?' TRUNCATION SYMBOL NOT VALID WITHIN '?KINASE?INHIBITION'  
The truncation symbol ? may be used only at the end of a search  
term. To specify a variable character within a word use '!', e.g.,  
'wom!n' to search for both 'woman' and 'women'. Enter "HELP  
TRUNCATION" at an arrow prompt (=>) for more information.

=> s l9 and ?kinase?  
344183 ?KINASE?  
L11 1 L9 AND ?KINASE?

=> d his

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 17:55:47 ON 11 JUL 2007)

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 17:56:03 ON 11 JUL 2007  
L1 STRUCTURE UPLOADED  
L2 9 S SSS L1 SAM  
L3 STRUCTURE UPLOADED  
L4 STRUCTURE UPLOADED  
L5 12 S SSS L4 SAM  
L6 276 S SSS L4 FULL  
SAVE L6 GREE108678/A  
L7 STRUCTURE UPLOADED  
L8 230 S SSS L7 FULL SUB=L6

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 18:05:21 ON 11 JUL 2007  
L9 66 S L8  
L10 64 S L9 AND (AY<2003 OR PY<2003 OR PRY<2003)  
L11 1 S L9 AND ?KINASE?

=> d ibib l9 abs hitst 1-66  
'HITST' IS NOT A VALID FORMAT FOR FILE 'CAPLUS'

The following are valid formats:

ABS ----- GI and AB  
ALL ----- BIB, AB, IND, RE  
APPS ----- AI, PRAI  
BIB ----- AN, plus Bibliographic Data and PI table (default)  
CAN ----- List of CA abstract numbers without answer numbers  
CBIB ----- AN, plus Compressed Bibliographic Data

CLASS ----- IPC, NCL, ECLA, FTERM  
 DALL ----- ALL, delimited (end of each field identified)  
 DMAX ----- MAX, delimited for post-processing  
 FAM ----- AN, PI and PRAI in table, plus Patent Family data  
 FBIB ----- AN, BIB, plus Patent FAM  
 IND ----- Indexing data  
 IPC ----- International Patent Classifications  
 MAX ----- ALL, plus Patent FAM, RE  
 PATS ----- PI, SO  
 SAM ----- CC, SX, TI, ST, IT  
 SCAN ----- CC, SX, TI, ST, IT (random display, no answer numbers;  
                   SCAN must be entered on the same line as the DISPLAY,  
                   e.g., D SCAN or DISPLAY SCAN)  
 STD ----- BIB, CLASS  
  
 IABS ----- ABS, indented with text labels  
 IALL ----- ALL, indented with text labels  
 IBIB ----- BIB, indented with text labels  
 IMAX ----- MAX, indented with text labels  
 ISTD ----- STD, indented with text labels  
  
 OBIB ----- AN, plus Bibliographic Data (original)  
 OIBIB ----- OBIB, indented with text labels  
  
 SBIB ----- BIB, no citations  
 SIBIB ----- IBIB, no citations  
  
 HIT ----- Fields containing hit terms  
 HITIND ----- IC, ICA, ICI, NCL, CC and index field (ST and IT)  
                   containing hit terms  
 HITRN ----- HIT RN and its text modification  
 HITSTR ----- HIT RN, its text modification, its CA index name, and  
                   its structure diagram  
 HITSEQ ----- HIT RN, its text modification, its CA index name, its  
                   structure diagram, plus NTE and SEQ fields  
 FHITSTR ----- First HIT RN, its text modification, its CA index name, and  
                   its structure diagram  
 FHITSEQ ----- First HIT RN, its text modification, its CA index name, its  
                   structure diagram, plus NTE and SEQ fields  
 KWIC ----- Hit term plus 20 words on either side  
 OCC ----- Number of occurrence of hit term and field in which it occurs

To display a particular field or fields, enter the display field codes. For a list of the display field codes, enter HELP DFIELDS at an arrow prompt (=>). Examples of formats include: TI; TI,AU; BIB,ST; TI,IND; TI,SO. You may specify the format fields in any order and the information will be displayed in the same order as the format specification.

All of the formats (except for SAM, SCAN, HIT, HITIND, HITRN, HITSTR, FHITSTR, HITSEQ, FHITSEQ, KWIC, and OCC) may be used with DISPLAY ACC to view a specified Accession Number.  
 ENTER DISPLAY FORMAT (BIB):end

=> d ibib abs hitst 19 1-66  
 'HITST' IS NOT A VALID FORMAT FOR FILE 'CAPLUS'

The following are valid formats:

ABS ----- GI and AB

ALL ----- BIB, AB, IND, RE  
 APPS ----- AI, PRAI  
 BIB ----- AN, plus Bibliographic Data and PI table (default)  
 CAN ----- List of CA abstract numbers without answer numbers  
 CBIB ----- AN, plus Compressed Bibliographic Data  
 CLASS ----- IPC, NCL, ECLA, FTERM  
 DALL ----- ALL, delimited (end of each field identified)  
 DMAX ----- MAX, delimited for post-processing  
 FAM ----- AN, PI and PRAI in table, plus Patent Family data  
 FBIB ----- AN, BIB, plus Patent FAM  
 IND ----- Indexing data  
 IPC ----- International Patent Classifications  
 MAX ----- ALL, plus Patent FAM, RE  
 PATS ----- PI, SO  
 SAM ----- CC, SX, TI, ST, IT  
 SCAN ----- CC, SX, TI, ST, IT (random display, no answer numbers;  
 SCAN must be entered on the same line as the DISPLAY,  
 e.g., D SCAN or DISPLAY SCAN)  
 STD ----- BIB, CLASS  
  
 IABS ----- ABS, indented with text labels  
 IALL ----- ALL, indented with text labels  
 IBIB ----- BIB, indented with text labels  
 IMAX ----- MAX, indented with text labels  
 ISTD ----- STD, indented with text labels  
  
 OBIB ----- AN, plus Bibliographic Data (original)  
 OIBIB ----- OBIB, indented with text labels  
  
 SBIB ----- BIB, no citations  
 SIBIB ----- IBIB, no citations  
  
 HIT ----- Fields containing hit terms  
 HITIND ----- IC, ICA, ICI, NCL, CC and index field (ST and IT)  
 containing hit terms  
 HITRN ----- HIT RN and its text modification  
 HITSTR ----- HIT RN, its text modification, its CA index name, and  
 its structure diagram  
 HITSEQ ----- HIT RN, its text modification, its CA index name, its  
 structure diagram, plus NTE and SEQ fields  
 FHITSTR ----- First HIT RN, its text modification, its CA index name, and  
 its structure diagram  
 FHITSEQ ----- First HIT RN, its text modification, its CA index name, its  
 structure diagram, plus NTE and SEQ fields  
 KWIC ----- Hit term plus 20 words on either side  
 OCC ----- Number of occurrence of hit term and field in which it occurs

To display a particular field or fields, enter the display field codes. For a list of the display field codes, enter HELP DFIELDS at an arrow prompt (=>). Examples of formats include: TI; TI,AU; BIB,ST; TI,IND; TI,SO. You may specify the format fields in any order and the information will be displayed in the same order as the format specification.

All of the formats (except for SAM, SCAN, HIT, HITIND, HITRN, HITSTR, FHITSTR, HITSEQ, FHITSEQ, KWIC, and OCC) may be used with DISPLAY ACC to view a specified Accession Number.  
 ENTER DISPLAY FORMAT (BIB):end

=> d ibib abs hitstr 19 1-66

L9 ANSWER 1 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:298671 CAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 144:6714

TITLE: Synthesis and reactivity of 2-polyfluoroalkylchromene-4(4H)-thiones

AUTHOR(S): Usachev, B. I.; Shafeev, M. A.; Sosnovskikh, V. Ya.

CORPORATE SOURCE: A. M. Gorky Ural State University, Yekaterinburg, 620083, Russia

SOURCE: Russian Chemical Bulletin (2004), 53(10), 2285-2292  
CODEN: RCBUEY; ISSN: 1066-5285

PUBLISHER: Springer Science+Business Media, Inc.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 144:6714

AB 2-Polyfluoroalkylchromene-4(4H)-thiones, synthesized from 2-polyfluoroalkylchromones and P2S5, react with aniline, phenylhydrazines, and hydroxylamine at the C(4) atom and afford corresponding anils, phenylhydrazones, and oximes of chromones. On heating in alc. in the presence of concentrated HCl, chromone phenylhydrazones and oximes undergo ring closure to form 3-(2-hydroxyaryl)-1-phenyl-5-polyfluoroalkylpyrazoles and 5-hydroxy-3-(2-hydroxyaryl)-5-polyfluoroalkyl-Δ2-isoxazolines.

IT 869986-20-9P

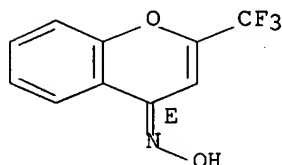
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of chromone anils, phenylhydrazones, and oximes via (fluoroalkyl)chromenethiones and subsequent ring closure)

RN 869986-20-9 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(trifluoromethyl)-, oxime, (4E)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



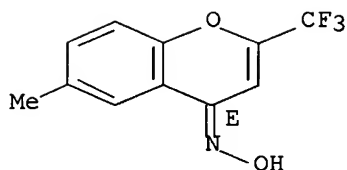
IT 869986-22-1P 869986-24-3P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
(preparation of chromone anils, phenylhydrazones, and oximes via (fluoroalkyl)chromenethiones and subsequent ring closure)

RN 869986-22-1 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 6-methyl-2-(trifluoromethyl)-, oxime, (4E)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

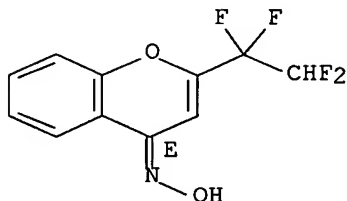
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 869986-24-3 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethyl)-, oxime, (4E)- (9CI)  
(CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



REFERENCE COUNT: 47 THERE ARE 47 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L9 ANSWER 2 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:825133 CAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 141:332051

TITLE: Preparation of substituted chromen-4-one oximes as inhibitors of protein kinases

INVENTOR(S): Green, Jeremy; Aronov, Alex; Pierce, Albert C.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): USA

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 47 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

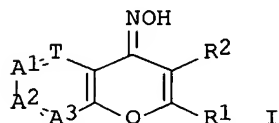
PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 2004198750	A1	20041007	US 2004-808678	20040325
AU 2004230841	A1	20041028	AU 2004-230841	20040325
CA 2522595	A1	20041028	CA 2004-2522595	20040325
WO 2004092154	A1	20041028	WO 2004-US9145	20040325

W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW

RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI,



SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN,  
 TD, TG  
 EP 1615906 A1 20060118 EP 2004-758959 20040325  
 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,  
 IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, PL, SK  
 JP 2006522124 T 20060928 JP 2006-509283 20040325  
 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 2003-460042P P 20030403  
 WO 2004-US9145 W 20040325  
 OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 141:332051  
 GI



AB The title compds. [I; R1 = LmR, LmArl, LmCyl; L = S, O, NR, alkylidene wherein up to two non-adjacent methylene units of L are optionally replaced by S, O, CO, etc.; m = 0-1; Ar1 = (un)substituted 5-7 membered monocyclic or 8-10 membered bicyclic ring having 0-5 heteroatoms; Cyl = (un)substituted 3-7 membered (un)saturated monocyclic ring having 0-3 heteroatoms or 8-10 membered (un)saturated bicyclic ring having 0-5 heteroatoms; R = H, alkyl; R2 = H, CN, SR, OR, etc.; T = N, CR3; A1-A3 = N, CR4; provided that no more than two of T, A1-A3 are N atom; R3 = H, halo, NO2, etc.; R4 = halo, NO2, CN, etc.; with provisos], useful as inhibitors of protein kinases, were prepared E.g., a 2-step synthesis of 2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-8-methylchromen-4-one oxime, starting from 8-methyl-4'-methoxyflavone, was given. The exemplified compds. I were tested and found to inhibit CDK-2, cMET, GSK-3, SYK, ZAP-70, FLT-3, JAK-3, p70S6K, TAK-1, and IRAK-4. The invention also provides pharmaceutically acceptable compns. comprising said compds. I and methods of using the compns. in the treatment of various disease, conditions, or disorders.

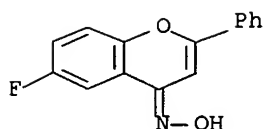
IT 59835-92-6P 115663-23-5P 140885-79-6P  
 304691-31-4P 321976-78-7P 769948-78-9P  
 769948-79-0P 769948-80-3P 769948-81-4P  
 769948-82-5P 769948-83-6P 769948-84-7P  
 769948-85-8P 769948-86-9P 769948-87-0P  
 769948-88-1P 769948-89-2P 769948-90-5P  
 769948-91-6P 769948-92-7P 769948-93-8P  
 769948-94-9P 769948-95-0P 769948-96-1P  
 769948-97-2P 769948-98-3P 769948-99-4P  
 769949-00-0P 769949-01-1P 769949-02-2P  
 769949-03-3P 769949-04-4P 769949-06-6P  
 769949-07-7P 769949-08-8P 769949-09-9P  
 769949-10-2P 769949-11-3P 769949-12-4P  
 769949-13-5P 769949-14-6P 769949-15-7P  
 769949-16-8P 769949-17-9P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of substituted chromen-4-one oximes as inhibitors of protein kinases)

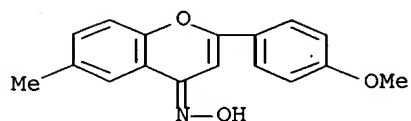
RN 59835-92-6 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 6-fluoro-2-phenyl-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



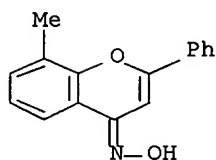
RN 115663-23-5 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-6-methyl-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



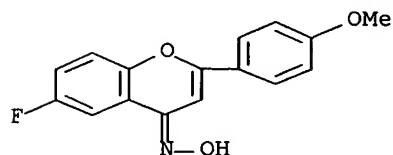
RN 140885-79-6 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 8-methyl-2-phenyl-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



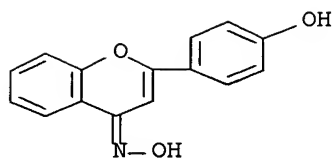
RN 304691-31-4 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 6-fluoro-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



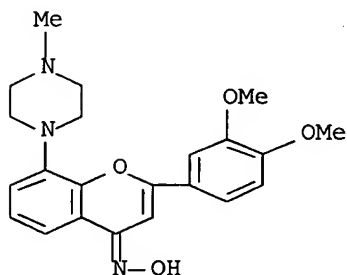
RN 321976-78-7 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



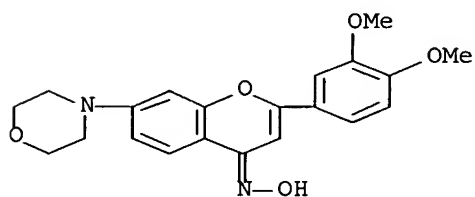
RN 769948-78-9 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-8-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



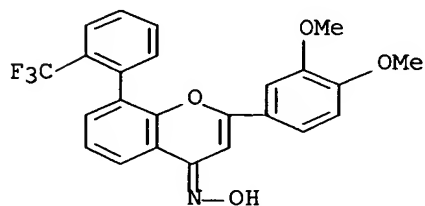
RN 769948-79-0 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-7-(4-morpholinyl)-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



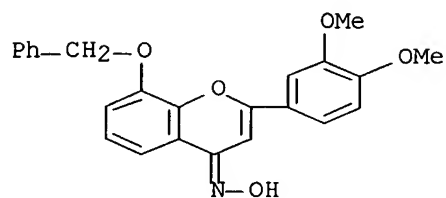
RN 769948-80-3 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-8-[2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



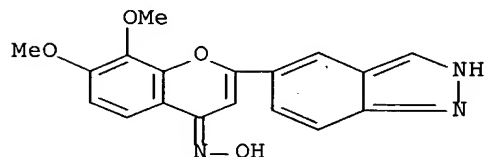
RN 769948-81-4 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-8-(phenylmethoxy)-, oxime  
(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



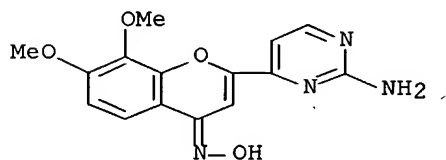
RN 769948-82-5 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(2H-indazol-5-yl)-7,8-dimethoxy-, oxime (9CI)  
(CA INDEX NAME)



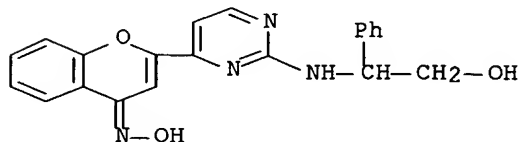
RN 769948-83-6 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(2-amino-4-pyrimidinyl)-7,8-dimethoxy-, oxime  
(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



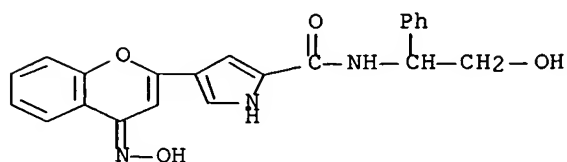
RN 769948-84-7 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-[2-[(2-hydroxy-1-phenylethyl)amino]-4-pyrimidinyl]-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



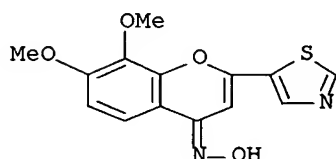
RN 769948-85-8 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrrole-2-carboxamide, 4-[4-(hydroxyimino)-4H-1-benzopyran-2-yl]-N-(2-hydroxy-1-phenylethyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



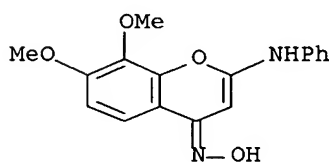
RN 769948-86-9 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 7,8-dimethoxy-2-(5-thiazolyl)-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



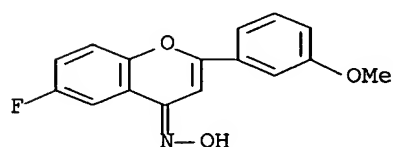
RN 769948-87-0 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 7,8-dimethoxy-2-(phenylamino)-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



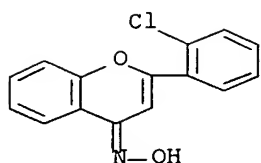
RN 769948-88-1 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 6-fluoro-2-(3-methoxyphenyl)-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



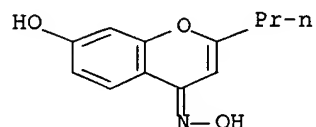
RN 769948-89-2 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(2-chlorophenyl)-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



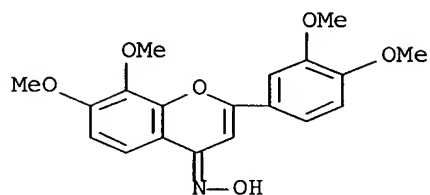
RN 769948-90-5 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 7-hydroxy-2-propyl-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



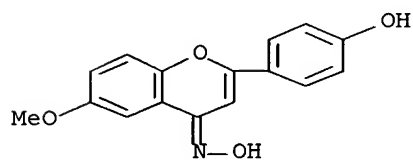
RN 769948-91-6 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-7,8-dimethoxy-, oxime (9CI)  
(CA INDEX NAME)



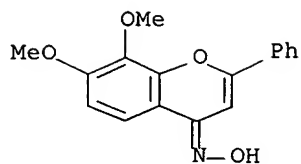
RN 769948-92-7 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-6-methoxy-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



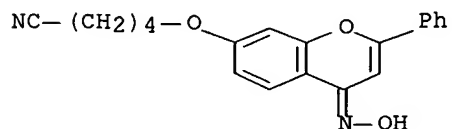
RN 769948-93-8 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 7,8-dimethoxy-2-phenyl-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



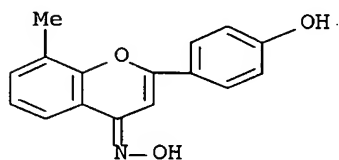
RN 769948-94-9 CAPLUS

CN Pentanenitrile, 5-[[4-(hydroxyimino)-2-phenyl-4H-1-benzopyran-7-yl]oxy]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



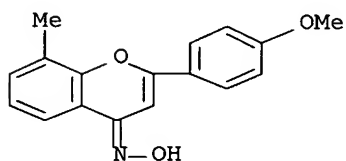
RN 769948-95-0 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-8-methyl-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



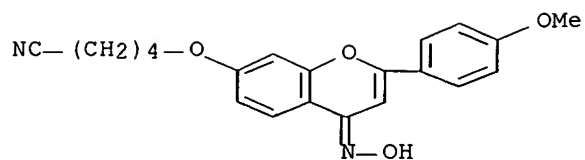
RN 769948-96-1 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-8-methyl-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



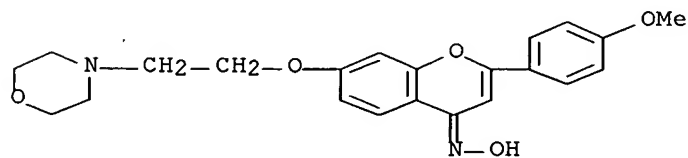
RN 769948-97-2 CAPLUS

CN Pentanenitrile, 5-[[4-(hydroxyimino)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-4H-1-benzopyran-7-yl]oxy]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



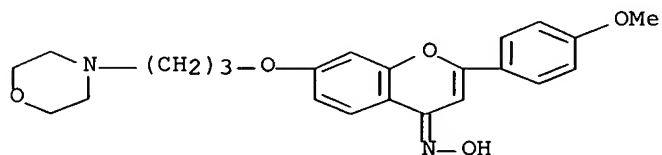
RN 769948-98-3 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-7-[2-(4-morpholinyl)ethoxy]-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



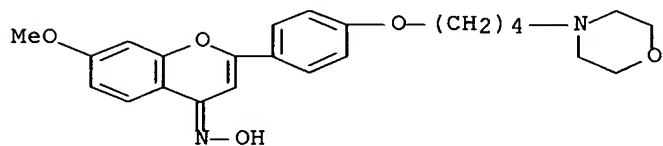
RN 769948-99-4 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-7-[3-(4-morpholinyl)propoxy]-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 769949-00-0 CAPLUS

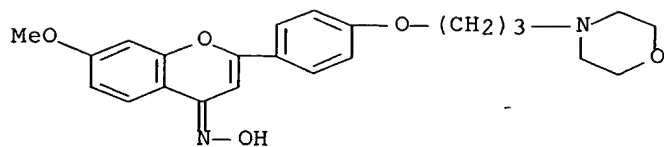
CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 7-methoxy-2-[4-[4-(4-morpholinyl)butoxy]phenyl]-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 769949-01-1 CAPLUS

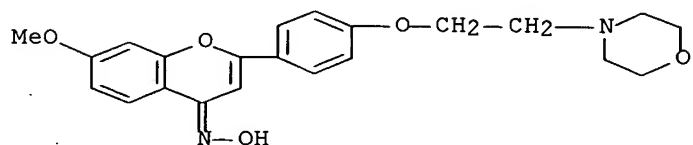
CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 7-methoxy-2-[4-[3-(4-morpholinyl)propoxy]phenyl]-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)





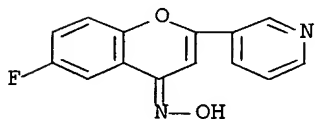
RN 769949-02-2 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 7-methoxy-2-[4-[2-(4-morpholinyl)ethoxy]phenyl]-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



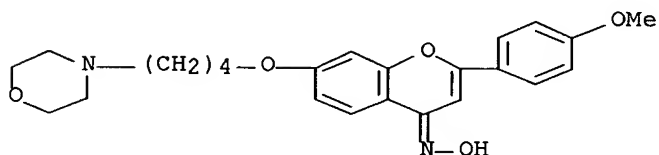
RN 769949-03-3 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 6-fluoro-2-(3-pyridinyl)-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



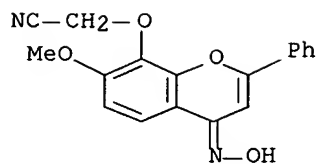
RN 769949-04-4 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-7-[4-(4-morpholinyl)butoxy]-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



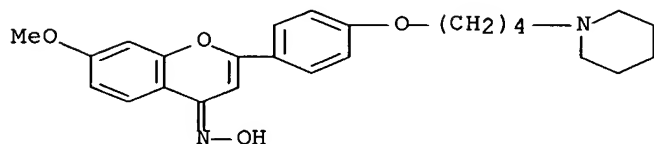
RN 769949-06-6 CAPLUS

CN Acetonitrile, [[4-(hydroxyimino)-7-methoxy-2-phenyl-4H-1-benzopyran-8-yl]oxy]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



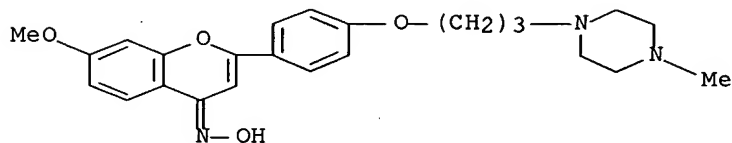
RN 769949-07-7 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 7-methoxy-2-[4-[4-(1-piperidinyl)butoxy]phenyl]-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



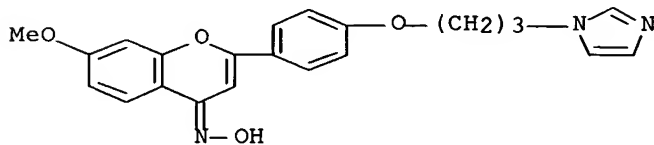
RN 769949-08-8 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 7-methoxy-2-[4-[3-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)propoxy]phenyl]-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



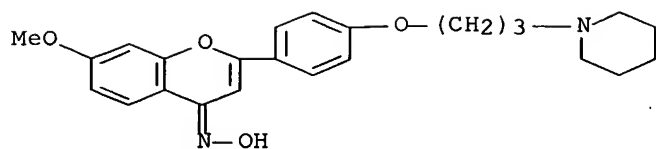
RN 769949-09-9 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-[4-[3-(1H-imidazol-1-yl)propoxy]phenyl]-7-methoxy-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 769949-10-2 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 7-methoxy-2-[4-[3-(1-piperidiny)propoxy]phenyl]-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



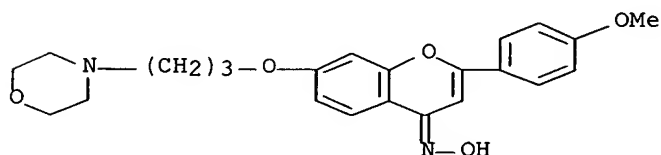
RN 769949-11-3 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-7-[3-(4-morpholinyl)propoxy]-, oxime, mono(trifluoroacetate) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 769948-99-4

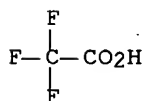
CMF C23 H26 N2 O5



CM 2

CRN 76-05-1

CMF C2 H F3 O2



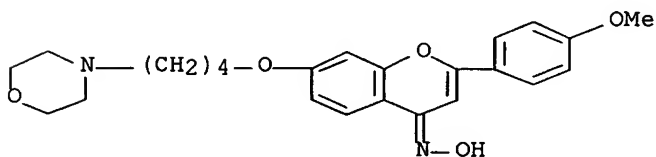
RN 769949-12-4 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-7-[4-(4-morpholinyl)butoxy]-, oxime, mono(trifluoroacetate) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 769949-04-4

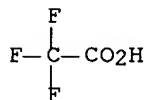
CMF C24 H28 N2 O5



CM 2

CRN 76-05-1

CMF C2 H F3 O2



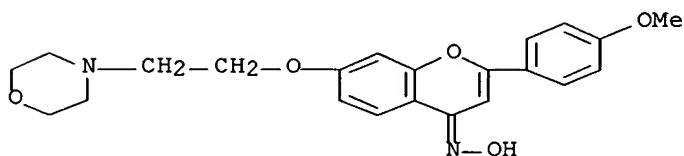
RN 769949-13-5 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-7-[2-(4-morpholinyl)ethoxy]-, oxime, mono(trifluoroacetate) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 769948-98-3

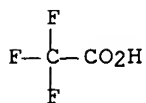
CMF C22 H24 N2 O5



CM 2

CRN 76-05-1

CMF C2 H F3 O2



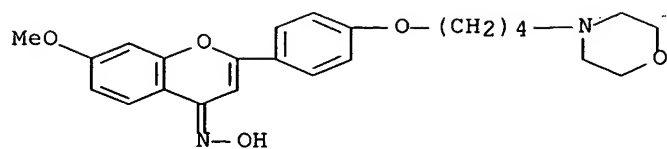
RN 769949-14-6 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 7-methoxy-2-[4-[4-(4-morpholinyl)butoxy]phenyl]-, oxime, mono(trifluoroacetate) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 769949-00-0

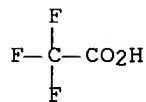
CMF C24 H28 N2 O5



CM 2

CRN 76-05-1

CMF C2 H F3 O2



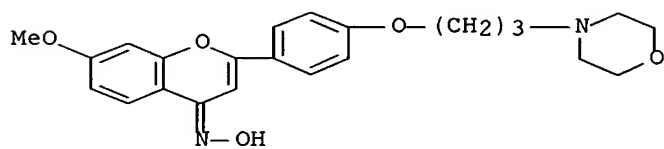
RN 769949-15-7 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 7-methoxy-2-[4-[3-(4-morpholinyl)propoxy]phenyl]-, oxime, mono(trifluoroacetate) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 769949-01-1

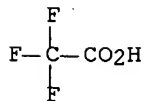
CMF C23 H26 N2 O5



CM 2

CRN 76-05-1

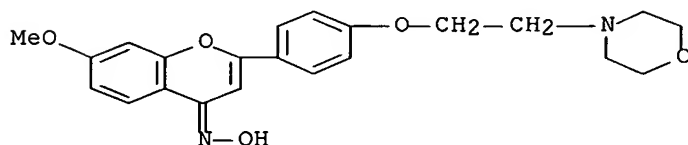
CMF C2 H F3 O2



RN 769949-16-8 CAPLUS  
CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 7-methoxy-2-[4-[2-(4-morpholinyl)ethoxy]phenyl]-, oxime, mono(trifluoroacetate) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

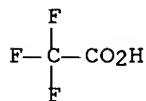
CM 1

CRN 769949-02-2  
CMF C22 H24 N2 O5



CM 2

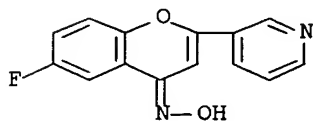
CRN 76-05-1  
CMF C2 H F3 O2



RN 769949-17-9 CAPLUS  
CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 6-fluoro-2-(3-pyridinyl)-, oxime, mono(trifluoroacetate) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

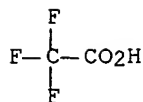
CM 1

CRN 769949-03-3  
CMF C14 H9 F N2 O2



CM 2

CRN 76-05-1  
CMF C2 H F3 O2



L9 ANSWER 3 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:785496 CAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 138:170044  
 TITLE: Amino acid derivatives and oximes of flavones  
 AUTHOR(S): Ishchenko, V. V.; Shulyak, T. S.; Khilya, V. P.  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: Taras Shevchenko Kiev National University, Kiev,  
 Ukraine  
 SOURCE: Chemistry of Heterocyclic Compounds (New York, NY,  
 United States) (Translation of Khimiya  
 Geterotsiklicheskikh Soedinenii) (2002), 38(3),  
 274-280  
 CODEN: CHCCAL; ISSN: 0009-3122  
 PUBLISHER: Kluwer Academic/Consultants Bureau  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 138:170044

AB 4-Ethoxyflavylium tetrafluoroborates with substituents in rings A and B were  
 synthesized. Their reaction with nitrogen-containing nucleophiles was  
 investigated. It was shown that derivs. of flavones at the carbonyl group are  
 formed as a result of these reactions. The major distinctive physicochem.  
 characteristics of the oximes of flavones and isoxazoles were determined For  
 example, the reaction of flavylium perchlorate with hydroxylamine  
 hydrochloride gave 2-(3-phenyl-5-isoxazolyl)phenol.

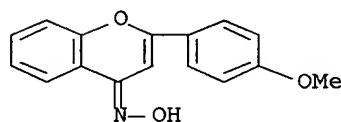
IT 82340-45-2P, 2-(4-Methoxyphenyl)-4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one oxime  
 300835-66-9P, 2-(4-Methoxyphenyl)-6-nitro-4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one  
 oxime 463358-39-6P, 6-Bromo-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-4H-1-Benzopyran-  
 4-one oxime

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT  
 (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of 2-phenyl-4H-1-benzopyran-4-one oximes and  
 N-(2-phenyl-4H-1-benzopyran-4-ylidene) amino acid derivs. from  
 4-ethoxy-2-phenylbenzopyrylium tetrafluoroborates)

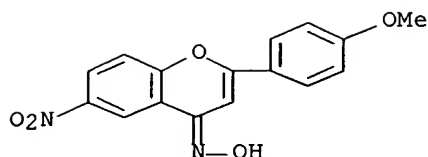
RN 82340-45-2 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



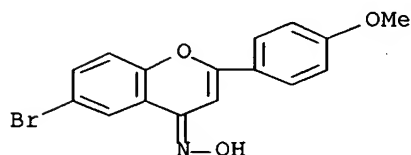
RN 300835-66-9 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-6-nitro-, oxime (9CI) (CA  
 INDEX NAME)



RN 463358-39-6 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 6-bromo-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

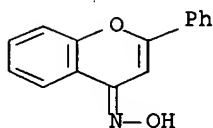


IT 22115-89-5P, 2-Phenyl-4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one oxime  
 59835-92-6P, 6-Fluoro-2-(phenyl)-4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one oxime  
 63645-49-8P, 2-(4-Methylphenyl)-4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one oxime  
 135085-53-9P, 6-Chloro-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one  
 oxime 304691-31-4P, 6-Fluoro-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-4H-1-Benzopyran-  
 4-one oxime 321976-78-7P, 2-(4-Hydroxyphenyl)-4H-1-Benzopyran-4-  
 one oxime 321976-79-8P, 6-Fluoro-2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-4H-1-  
 Benzopyran-4-one oxime 321976-80-1P, 2-(4-Hydroxyphenyl)-6-nitro-  
 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one oxime 497869-41-7P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
 (preparation of 2-phenyl-4H-1-benzopyran-4-one oximes and  
 N-(2-phenyl-4H-1-benzopyran-4-ylidene) amino acid derivs. from  
 4-ethoxy-2-phenylbenzopyrylium tetrafluoroborates)

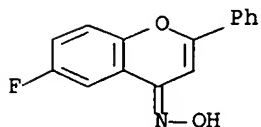
RN 22115-89-5 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-phenyl-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 59835-92-6 CAPLUS

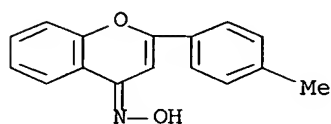
CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 6-fluoro-2-phenyl-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)





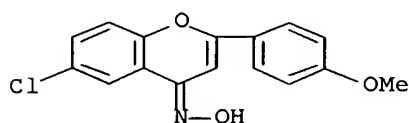
RN 63645-49-8 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(4-methylphenyl)-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



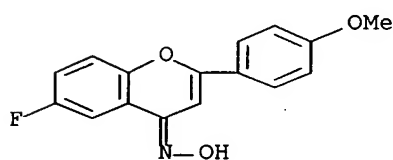
RN 135085-53-9 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 6-chloro-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



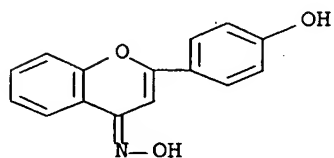
RN 304691-31-4 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 6-fluoro-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



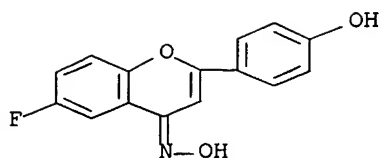
RN 321976-78-7 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



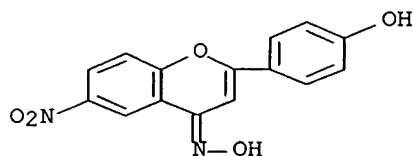
RN 321976-79-8 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 6-fluoro-2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



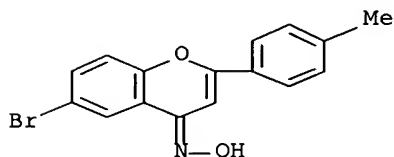
RN 321976-80-1 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-6-nitro-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 497869-41-7 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 6-bromo-2-(4-methylphenyl)-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



REFERENCE COUNT: 7 THERE ARE 7 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L9 ANSWER 4 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:175148 CAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 134:326293

TITLE: Synthetic analogs of naturally occurring flavolignans.  
X. Reaction of flavones and their thioderivatives with hydroxylamine

AUTHOR(S): Aitmambetov, A.; Khilya, V. P.; Kubzheterova, A.  
CORPORATE SOURCE: Complex Institute of Natural Sciences, Karakalpak Division, Academy of Sciences of the Republic of Uzbekistan, Nukus, 742000, Uzbekistan

SOURCE: Chemistry of Natural Compounds (Translation of Khimiya Prirodnikh Soedinenii) (2000), 36(1), 47-50  
CODEN: CHNCA8; ISSN: 0009-3130

PUBLISHER: Consultants Bureau

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 134:326293

AB 1,3-Benzodioxoles, 1,4-benzodioxanes, and 1,5-benzodioxepanes are flavone analogs that hydroxylamine recycles into derivs. of 5-(2-

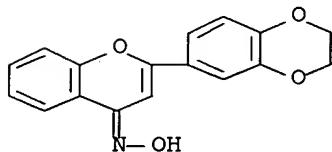
hydroxyphenyl)isoxazoles. They react with thio derivs. with retention of the pyrone ring and formation of oximes. Their structures are proven using PMR spectra.

IT 168788-23-6P 302935-66-6P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
(reaction of hydroxylamine with flavones and their thio derivs.)

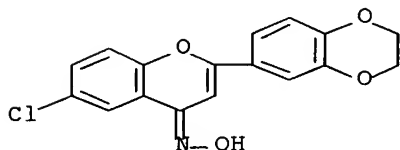
RN 168788-23-6 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxin-6-yl)-, oxime (9CI)  
(CA INDEX NAME)



RN 302935-66-6 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 6-chloro-2-(2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxin-6-yl)-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



REFERENCE COUNT: 14 THERE ARE 14 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L9 ANSWER 5 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000:378390 CAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 133:129525

TITLE: Properties and activity screening of chromone derivatives

AUTHOR(S): Kim, Young Ro; Lee, Sang Heyn; Kim, Kyoung Soon; Cheong, Chun Sik; Cheong, Jae Hoon; Kim, Bak Kwang

CORPORATE SOURCE: College of Pharmacy, Seoul National University, Seoul, 152-742, S. Korea

SOURCE: Yakhak Hoechi (2000), 44(2), 107-114

CODEN: YAHOA3; ISSN: 0513-4234

PUBLISHER: Pharmaceutical Society of Korea

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: Korean

AB We have synthesized the chromone derivs. 4-isonitroso-4H-1-benzopyran and 4-amino-2,3-dihydro-4H-1-benzopyran by using a condensation method. Physicochem. properties of these compds. were measured and analyzed by UV and HPLC method. The correlation coefficient of their methanol solns. by UV were 0.9992 and 0.9994, resp. An oxime compound was resolved within 4 min and had a detection limit of 3 ng at S/N=3 by HPLC using a reversed phase column with three solvents (MeOH, H<sub>2</sub>O, HAc). The amino compound was resolved within 4.5 min and had a detection limit of 10 ng at S/N=3 by HPLC under the same conditions.

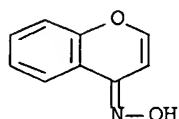
Anti-diabetic effect of chromone derivs. were investigated in the streptozotocin (STZ)-induced diabetic rats. Diabetes was induced in male Sprague-Dawley rats by injections of STZ (45 mg/kg, i.v.). The investigation of the hair growth effect of isonitrosobenzopyran and 4-aminobenzopyran on the hair of black mice (C57BL/6) was also carried out. The administration of their ethanol solution to the black mouse (C57BV/6) through skin promoted the growth of hair.

IT 61348-46-7P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
(properties and activity screening of chromone derivs.)

RN 61348-46-7 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L9 ANSWER 6 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998:290410 CAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 129:4344

TITLE: Evaluation of effect of microwave irradiation on syntheses and reactions of some new 3-acyl-methylchromones

AUTHOR(S): Lacova, Margita; El-Shaaer, Hafez M.; Loos, Dusan; Matulova, Maria; Chovancova, Jarmila; Furdik, Mikulas

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department Organic Chemistry, Faculty Natural Sciences, Comenius University, Bratislava, SK-842 15, Slovakia

SOURCE: Molecules [Electronic Publication] (1998), 3(3), 120-131

CODEN: MOLEFW; ISSN: 1420-3049

URL: <http://mdpi.org./molecules/papers/30300120.pdf>

PUBLISHER: Molecular Diversity Preservation International

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; (online computer file)

LANGUAGE: English

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 129:4344

AB 3-Acyl-2-R-methylchromones [R = H, ArO, C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>(CO)<sub>2</sub>N] were prepared in good yields by different methods from (2-hydroxyaroyl)acetone derivs. Some subsequent reactions of these compds. with HONH<sub>2</sub> and 3-formylchromones are described. The effect of microwave irradiation on some condensation reactions was studied.

IT 207387-87-9P 207387-88-0P 207387-89-1P

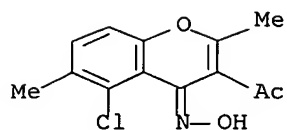
207387-90-4P 207387-91-5P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)

(evaluation of effect of microwave irradiation on syntheses and reactions of some new acylmethylchromones)

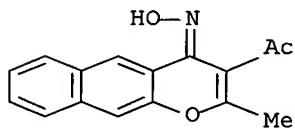
RN 207387-87-9 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 3-acetyl-5-chloro-2,6-dimethyl-, 4-oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



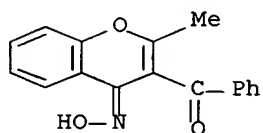
RN 207387-88-0 CAPLUS

CN 4H-Naphtho[2,3-b]pyran-4-one, 3-acetyl-2-methyl-, 4-oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



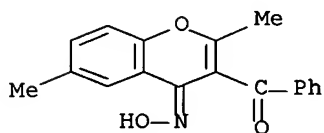
RN 207387-89-1 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 3-benzoyl-2-methyl-, 4-oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



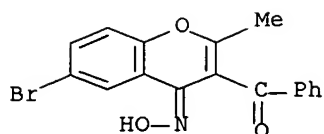
RN 207387-90-4 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 3-benzoyl-2,6-dimethyl-, 4-oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

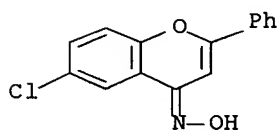


RN 207387-91-5 CAPLUS

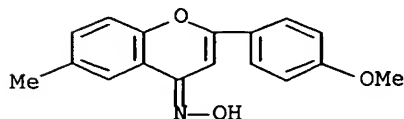
CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 3-benzoyl-6-bromo-2-methyl-, 4-oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



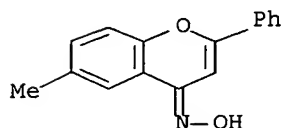
L9 ANSWER 7 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1996:512488 CAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 125:221509  
 TITLE: A comparative study-reaction of chalcones with hydroxylamine hydrochloride in different solvents  
 AUTHOR(S): Rahatgaonkar, A.M.; Ghiya, B.J.  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: Chemistry Department, Institute of Science, Nagpur, 440 001, India  
 SOURCE: Indian Journal of Heterocyclic Chemistry (1996), 5(4), 323-324  
 CODEN: IJCHEI; ISSN: 0971-1627  
 PUBLISHER: Lucknow University, Dep. of Chemistry  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 AB A comparative study of the reaction between chalcones and hydroxylamine hydrochloride was found to be interesting as time of reaction, yield and the nature of products are dependent not only on the substituents in chalcones but the type of the solvent used for reaction medium. The following solvents/solvent reagent mixture were considered as reaction medium, S1 (Ethanol & sodium acetate) S2 (DMF), S3 (DMSO), S4 (DMSO-I2), S5 (Acetic Acid) S6 (Ethanol & KOH). The products are flavanone oximes, flavone oximes or isoxazolines. Time varied from 10 min to 1 h for the maximum possible yield of a single particular compound out of three mentioned.  
 IT 59835-93-7P 115663-23-5P 115663-26-8P  
 135085-53-9P  
 RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
 (preparation of)  
 RN 59835-93-7 CAPLUS  
 CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 6-chloro-2-phenyl-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



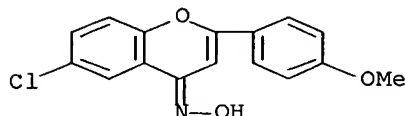
RN 115663-23-5 CAPLUS  
 CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-6-methyl-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 115663-26-8 CAPLUS  
CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 6-methyl-2-phenyl-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



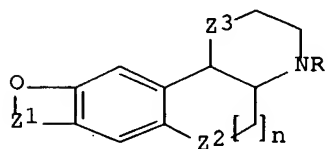
RN 135085-53-9 CAPLUS  
CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 6-chloro-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



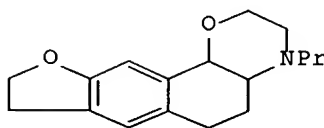
L9 ANSWER 8 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
ACCESSION NUMBER: 1996:177849 CAPLUS Full-text  
DOCUMENT NUMBER: 124:232473  
TITLE: Preparation of tetracyclic 1,4-oxazine derivatives and  
analogs as dopaminergic D3 agonists  
INVENTOR(S): Peglioni, Jean-Louis; Vian, Joel; Goument, Bertrand;  
Millan, Mark; Audinot, Valerie; Schwartz,  
Jean-Charles; Sokoloff, Pierre  
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Adir et Compagnie, Fr.; Institute National de la Sante  
et de la Recherche Medicale (INSERM)  
SOURCE: Eur. Pat. Appl., 21 pp.  
CODEN: EPXXDW  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
LANGUAGE: French  
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
-----	----	-----	-----	-----
EP 686637	A1	19951213	EP 1995-401311	19950607
EP 686637	B1	20000426		
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE				
FR 2721027	A1	19951215	FR 1994-6985	19940608
FR 2721027	B1	19960719		
US 5593989	A	19970114	US 1995-456504	19950601
CA 2151096	A1	19951209	CA 1995-2151096	19950606
CA 2151096	C	20030708		
AU 9520523	A	19951214	AU 1995-20523	19950606
AU 681780	B2	19970904		
FI 9502802	A	19951209	FI 1995-2802	19950607

FI 111948	B1	20031015		
NO 9502249	A	19951211	NO 1995-2249	19950607
CN 1120541	A	19960417	CN 1995-107344	19950607
CN 1050358	B	20000315		
AT 192155	T	20000515	AT 1995-401311	19950607
PT 686637	T	20000831	PT 1995-401311	19950607
ES 2147825	T3	20001001	ES 1995-401311	19950607
JP 07330778	A	19951219	JP 1995-141772	19950608
JP 3157418	B2	20010416		
ZA 9504738	A	19960126	ZA 1995-4738	19950608
US 5668142	A	19970916	US 1996-659267	19960606
GR 3033762	T3	20001031	GR 2000-401458	20000623
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			FR 1994-6985	A 19940608
			US 1995-456504	A3 19950601
OTHER SOURCE(S):	MARPAT 124:232473			
GI				



I



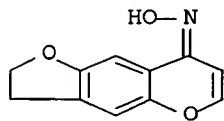
II

AB Title compds. [I; R = H, (ar)alk(en)yl, (ar)alkynyl, etc.; Z1 = (CH2)2-3, CH:CH, CH2CO, CH2CH(OH); Z2,Z3 = O or CH2; n = 0 or 1] were prepared. Thus, 7-amino-2,3,6,7-tetrahydro-5H-naphtho[2,3-b]furan-8-one was converted in 6 steps to title compound trans-II which reduced immobility from 188.0s (control) to 63.1s at 2.5mg/kg s.c. in the forced swimming test (test animal not given).

IT 174637-13-9P  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (preparation of tetracyclic 1,4-oxazine derivs. and analogs as dopaminergic D3 agonists)

RN 174637-13-9 CAPLUS

CN 8H-Furo[2,3-g][1]benzopyran-8-one, 2,3-dihydro-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L9 ANSWER 9 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1995:603160 CAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 123:256619

TITLE: Dioxane analogs of flavylum salts

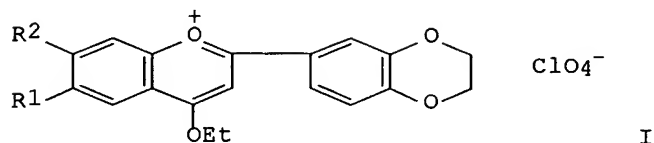
AUTHOR(S): Ishchenko, V. V.; Nosichenko, E. I.; Falkovskaya, O.



CORPORATE SOURCE:  
SOURCE:

T.; Khilya, V. P.  
Kiev. Univ., Ukraine  
Kimiya Geterotsiklicheskikh Soedinenii (1995), (3),  
322-4  
CODEN: KGSSAQ; ISSN: 0132-6244  
Latviiskii Institut Organicheskogo Sintez  
Journal  
Russian

PUBLISHER:  
DOCUMENT TYPE:  
LANGUAGE:  
GI



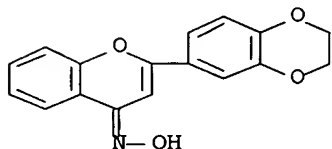
AB The title compds. (I; R1 = H, F, Me; R2 = H, Me, MeO) were prepared, and their reactions with hydrazine, hydroxylamine, aniline, and phenylhydrazine.

IT 168788-23-6P 168788-24-7P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
(preparation of)

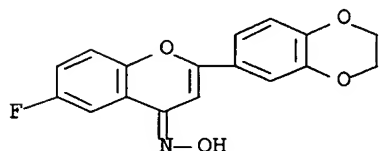
RN 168788-23-6 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxin-6-yl)-, oxime (9CI)  
(CA INDEX NAME)

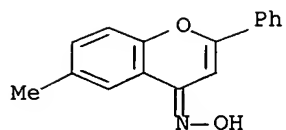


RN 168788-24-7 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxin-6-yl)-6-fluoro-,  
oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

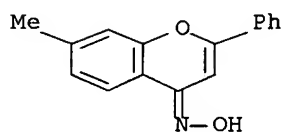


L9 ANSWER 10 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
ACCESSION NUMBER: 1992:214399 CAPLUS Full-text



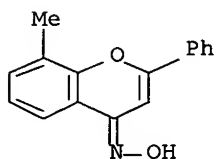
RN 140885-78-5 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 7-methyl-2-phenyl-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



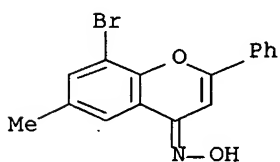
RN 140885-79-6 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 8-methyl-2-phenyl-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



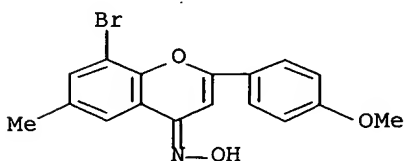
RN 140885-80-9 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 8-bromo-6-methyl-2-phenyl-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

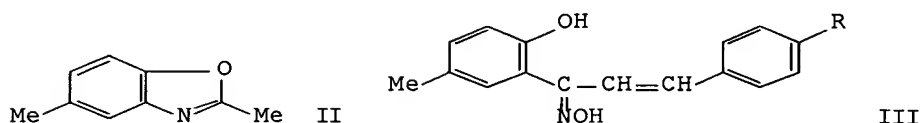


RN 140885-81-0 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 8-bromo-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-6-methyl-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L9 ANSWER 11 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1991:471443 CAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 115:71443  
 TITLE: Reaction of oximes of 2-hydroxyacetophenone, chalcone, flavanone, and flavone  
 AUTHOR(S): Bagade, M. B.; Ghiya, B. J.  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: Dep. Org. Chem., Inst. Sci., Nagpur, 440 001, India  
 SOURCE: Asian Journal of Chemistry (1991), 3(2), 158-63  
 CODEN: AJCHEW; ISSN: 0970-7077  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 GI

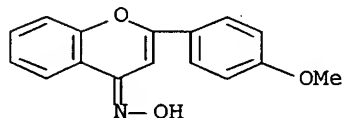


AB Oximes of 2-hydroxyacetophenone, chalcone, flavanone, and flavone were prepared by the action of hydroxylamine hydrochloride on the resp. compds. The oximes gave back the starting material by the action of HCl, nitrous acid or CrO<sub>3</sub> in AcOH. 2-Hydroxy-5-methylacetophenone oxime (I), with POCl<sub>3</sub>, cyclized to give benzoxazole II. I also condensed with RCHO (R = Ph, 4-MeOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>) to give chalcone oxime III.

IT 82340-45-2P 115663-23-5P 135085-53-9P  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (preparation and intramol. cyclocondensation of)

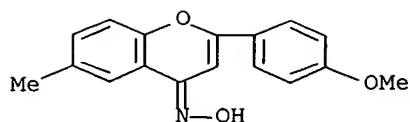
RN 82340-45-2 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

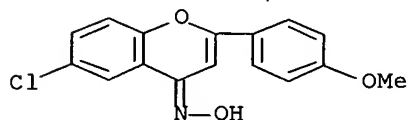


RN 115663-23-5 CAPLUS

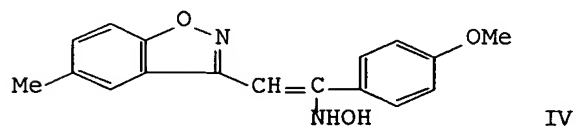
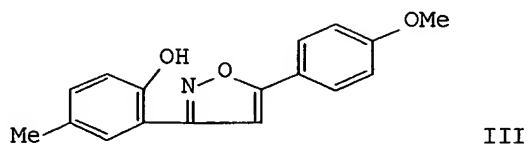
CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-6-methyl-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 135085-53-9 CAPLUS  
 CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 6-chloro-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L9 ANSWER 12 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1988:473368 CAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 109:73368  
 TITLE: Reaction of hydroxylamine hydrochloride with  
 2-hydroxy-4'-methoxy-5-methyldibenzoylmethane and  
 4'-methoxy-6-methylflavone  
 AUTHOR(S): Lohiya, S. B.; Ghiya, B. J.  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: Dep. Chem., Vidarbha Mahadivyalaya, Amravati, 444 604,  
 India  
 SOURCE: Indian Journal of Chemistry, Section B: Organic  
 Chemistry Including Medicinal Chemistry (1987),  
 26B(9), 873-6  
 CODEN: IJSBDB; ISSN: 0376-4699  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 109:73368  
 GI



AB 2-Hydroxy-4'-methoxy-5-methyldibenzoylmethane (I) reacts with  $\text{NH}_2\text{OH}\cdot\text{HCl}$  (II) in pyridine to give a mixture of isoxazole III and benzisoxazole IV. Similar results are obtained from the reaction of I with II in ethylenediamine, aqueous DMF, pyridine in ethanol or in the presence of KOH in MeOH. However,

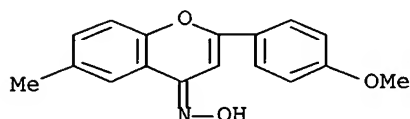
in DMF or in the presence of NaHCO<sub>3</sub> in EtOH only III is formed. I remains unchanged in benzene/sodium bicarbonate and affords 4'-methoxy-6-methylflavone (V) in dilute AcOH or MeOH. V reacts with II in pyridine or ethylenediamine to give 4'-methoxy-6-methylflavone oxime instead of III as suggested by previous workers. 2-Hydroxy-5-methyldibenzoylmethane and 6-methylflavone also give similar results.

IT 115663-23-5P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
(preparation and hydrolysis of)

RN 115663-23-5 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-6-methyl-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

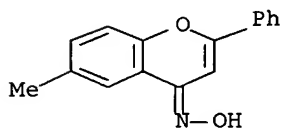


IT 115663-26-8P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
(preparation of)

RN 115663-26-8 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 6-methyl-2-phenyl-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L9 ANSWER 13 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1987:176226 CAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 106:176226

TITLE: Reaction of chromones with hydroxylamine in anhydrous methanol. A novel route for the preparation of chromone oximes

AUTHOR(S): Szabo, Vince; Borbely, Janos; Theisz, Edit; Nagy, Sandor

CORPORATE SOURCE: Dep. Appl. Chem., Kossuth Lajos Univ., Debrecen, H-4010, Hung.

SOURCE: Tetrahedron (1986), 42(15), 4215-22

CODEN: TETRAB; ISSN: 0040-4020

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 106:176226

GI

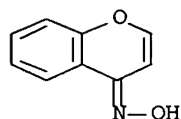


AB Chromone (I, R = H) is transformed mainly into its oxime with  $\text{NH}_2\text{OH} \cdot \text{HCl}$  in anhydrous MeOH. Isoxazole derivs. were also isolated, and the formation of 2-methoxychromanone has been detected, as well. Depending on the character of the substituent, chromones I (R = 7-OMe, 7-Cl, 7-NO<sub>2</sub>, 6-Cl, 6-NO<sub>2</sub>, 6-Me) afforded 2-methoxychromanone oximes II, chromone oximes, or isoxazolines III as the isolable major product. II, which were also prepared by an acid-catalyzed MeOH addition on I are regarded the key intermediates of the formation of chromone oximes.

IT 61348-46-7P, Chromone oxime 86176-49-0P  
 99184-95-9P 107826-00-6P  
 RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
 (preparation of)

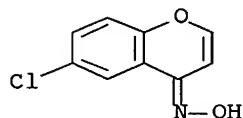
RN 61348-46-7 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



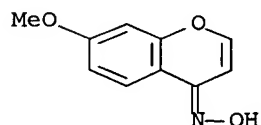
RN 86176-49-0 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 6-chloro-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



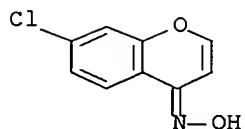
RN 99184-95-9 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 7-methoxy-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

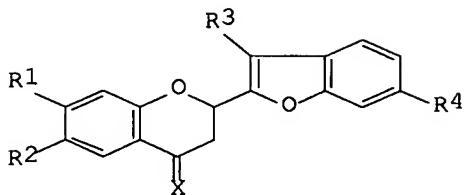


RN 107826-00-6 CAPLUS

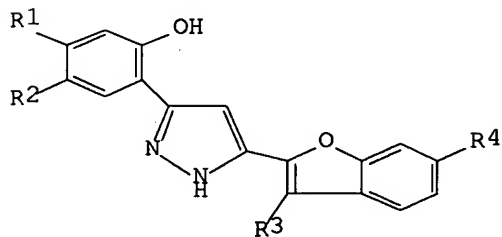
CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 7-chloro-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L9 ANSWER 14 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1986:109420 CAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 104:109420  
 TITLE: Reaction of benzofuranic analogs of flavone and  
 isoflavone with nucleophilic reagents  
 AUTHOR(S): Grishko, L. G.; Khilya, V. P.; Sedyuko, M. F.; Litkei,  
 D.  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: Kiev. Gos. Univ., Kiev, USSR  
 SOURCE: Ukrainskii Khimicheskii Zhurnal (Russian Edition)  
 (1985), 51(2), 211-17  
 CODEN: UKZHAU; ISSN: 0041-6045  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: Russian  
 OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 104:109420  
 GI



I

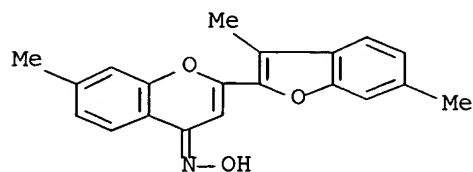


II

AB Treating chromone I (R1 = H, Me, R2-R4 = H; R1 = H, R2-R4 = Me; R1 = R3 = R4 =  
 Me, R2 = H; X = O) with P2S5 in pyridine 0.5-1 h at 105-110° gave 55-90% I (X  
 = S). Cyclization of the chromones by N2H4.H2O in refluxing EtOH 1-15 h gave  
 70-91% pyrazoles II. Chromone oximes I (X = NOH) were obtained in 32-96%  
 yields by treating I (X = O) with NH2OH.HCl in pyridine 8 h at 110-115°.  
 IT 99819-00-8P 99819-01-9P 99819-02-0P  
 99819-03-1P  
 RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
 (preparation of)

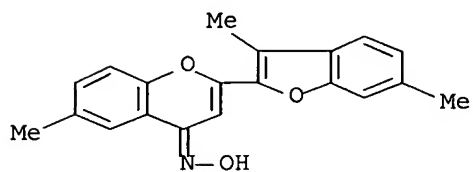
RN 99819-00-8 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(3,6-dimethyl-2-benzofuranyl)-7-methyl-, oxime  
(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



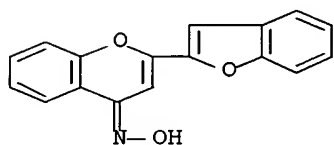
RN 99819-01-9 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(3,6-dimethyl-2-benzofuranyl)-6-methyl-, oxime  
(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



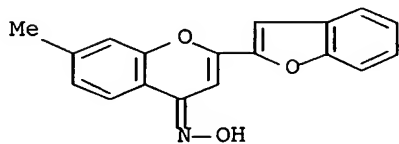
RN 99819-02-0 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(2-benzofuranyl)-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



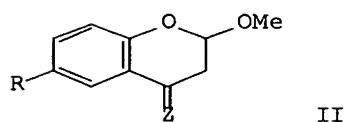
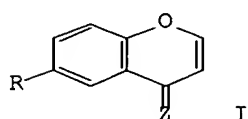
RN 99819-03-1 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(2-benzofuranyl)-7-methyl-, oxime (9CI) (CA  
INDEX NAME)

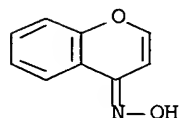




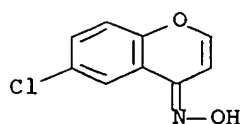
L9 ANSWER 15 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1983:421652 CAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 99:21652  
 TITLE: A new pathway in the reactions of chromones and  
 hydroxylamine in anhydrous solutions  
 AUTHOR(S): Szabo, Vince; Borbely, Janos; Theisz, Edit; Janzso,  
 Geza  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: Inst. Appl. Chem., Kossuth Lajos Univ., Debrecen,  
 H-4010, Hung.  
 SOURCE: Tetrahedron Letters (1982), 23(50), 5347-50  
 CODEN: TELEAY; ISSN: 0040-4039  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 99:21652  
 GI



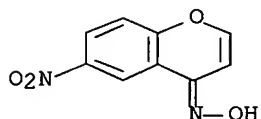
AB Reaction of chromones I (Z = O, R = H, Cl, NO<sub>2</sub>) with NH<sub>2</sub>OH.HCl in anhydrous MeOH to give oximes I (Z = NOH, R as before) and methoxychromanone oximes II (Z = NHOH, R as before) proceeds via the methoxychromanone intermediates II (Z = O, R as before).  
 IT 61348-46-7P 86176-49-0P 86176-50-3P  
 RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
 (preparation of, by reaction of chromone and hydroxylamine hydrochloride, mechanism of)  
 RN 61348-46-7 CAPLUS  
 CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



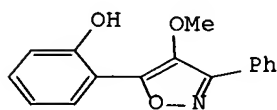
RN 86176-49-0 CAPLUS  
 CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 6-chloro-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



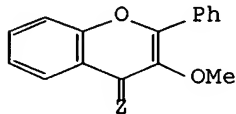
RN 86176-50-3 CAPLUS  
CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 6-nitro-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L9 ANSWER 16 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
ACCESSION NUMBER: 1983:197947 CAPLUS Full-text  
DOCUMENT NUMBER: 98:197947  
TITLE: Benzo- $\gamma$ -pyrones. Part IX. Reaction of  
3-methoxyflavone with hydroxylamine hydrochloride  
AUTHOR(S): Maib, Piotr; Basinski, Wlodzimierz  
CORPORATE SOURCE: Fac. Pharm., Sch. Med., Lodz, 90145, Pol.  
SOURCE: Polish Journal of Chemistry (1981), 55(7-8), 1527-33  
CODEN: PJCHDQ; ISSN: 0137-5083  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
LANGUAGE: English  
GI

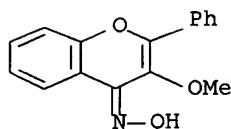


I



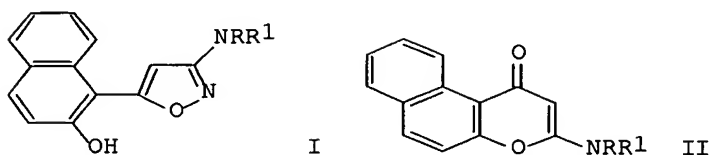
II

AB Isoxazole derivative I was obtained when 3-methoxyflavone was heated with HONH<sub>2</sub>.HCl and NaOH in EtOH. The reaction of thioflavone II (Z = S) with HONH<sub>2</sub>.HCl in pyridine gave II (Z = NOH).  
IT 85726-16-5P  
RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
(preparation of)  
RN 85726-16-5 CAPLUS  
CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 3-methoxy-2-phenyl-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

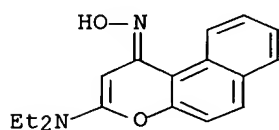


L9 ANSWER 17 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1982:492178 CAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 97:92178  
 TITLE: Reaction of 3-(dialkylamino)-1H-naphtho[2,1-b]pyran-1-one with hydroxylamine  
 AUTHOR(S): Balbi, A.; Ermili, A.; Roma, G.; Mazzei, M.  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: Ist. Sci. Farm., Univ. Genova, Genoa, Italy  
 SOURCE: Farmaco, Edizione Scientifica (1982), 37(6), 387-97  
 CODEN: FRPSAX; ISSN: 0430-0920  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: Italian  
 OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 97:92178  
 GI

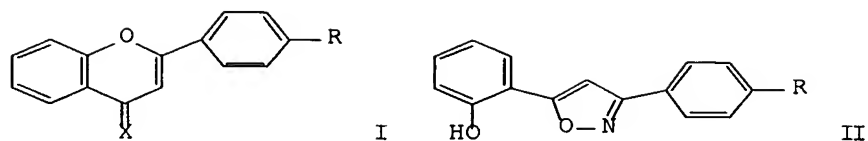


AB 5-(2-Hydroxynaphthyl)isoxazoles I (R = Me, Et, H; R1 = Me, Et) were obtained by the reaction of naphthopyranones II with HONH2. A mixture of II (R = R1 = Me), HONH2.HCl, and pyridine in EtOH was refluxed 24 h to give I (R = R1 = Me).  
 IT 82776-43-0P  
 RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (preparation of)  
 RN 82776-43-0 CAPLUS  
 CN 1H-Naphtho[2,1-b]pyran-1-one, 3-(diethylamino)-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L9 ANSWER 18 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1982:438715 CAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 97:38715  
 TITLE: Reaction of hydroxylamine with 4'-substituted flavone derivatives  
 AUTHOR(S): Witczak, Zbigniew; Krolikowska, Maria  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: Inst. Fundam. Chem. Sci., Sch. Med., Lodz, 90145, Pol.  
 SOURCE: Polish Journal of Chemistry (1981), 55(4), 763-73  
 CODEN: PJCHDQ; ISSN: 0137-5083  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: English

GI

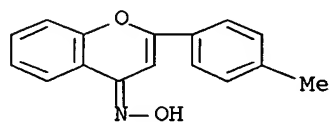


AB Flavones I (X = O, R = OMe, Me, Cl) reacted NH<sub>2</sub>OH to a give 3:1 mixture of II and I (X = NOH). Similar reaction of I (X = O, R = OH) gave only II (R = OH). Reaction of I (X = O, R = NO<sub>2</sub>) with NH<sub>2</sub>OH gave II (R = NO<sub>2</sub>), 3-(2-hydroxyphenyl)-5-(4-nitrophenyl)isoxazole, and 2- HOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>COCH:C(NHOH)C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>NO<sub>2</sub>-4.

IT 63645-49-8P 82340-45-2P 82340-46-3P  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (preparation and acetylation of)

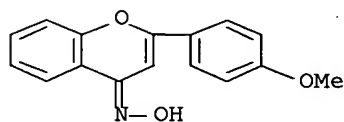
RN 63645-49-8 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(4-methylphenyl)-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



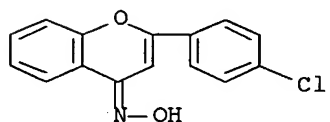
RN 82340-45-2 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 82340-46-3 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(4-chlorophenyl)-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L9 ANSWER 19 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1979:413471 CAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 91:13471

TITLE: Antitumor plants. Part VII. Antineoplastic activity and cytotoxicity of flavones, isoflavones, and flavanones

AUTHOR(S): Edwards, J. Michael; Raffauf, Robert F.; Le Quesne, Philip W.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Sch. Pharm., Univ. Connecticut, Storrs, CT, 06268, USA

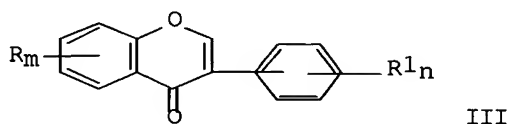
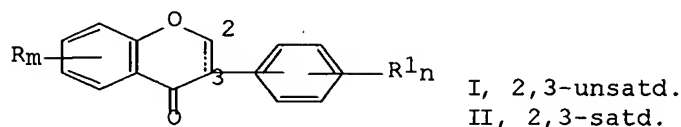
SOURCE: Journal of Natural Products (1979), 42(1), 85-91

CODEN: JNPRDF; ISSN: 0163-3864

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

GI



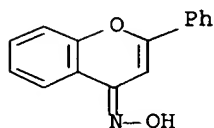
AB Two hundred and seventeen natural and synthetic flavonoid derivs. I, II, and III, which were tested in the screening program of the National Cancer Institute, were examd for antineoplastic activity and cytotoxicity. No structure-activity relations were observed. Apparently, in spite of occasional activity these compds. do not warrant further investigation as antitumor agents.

IT 22115-89-5

RL: ADV (Adverse effect, including toxicity); BIOL (Biological study) (antitumor activity and cytotoxicity of, structure in relation to)

RN 22115-89-5 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-phenyl-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L9 ANSWER 20 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1978:424090 CAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 89:24090

TITLE: Synthesis and pharmacological properties of some

aminoalkyl ethers of heterocyclic ketoximes

AUTHOR(S): Meshcheryakova, L. M.; Orlova, E. K.; Senova, Z. P.;  
Mochalova, O. A.; Speranskaya, N. P.; Burov, Yu. V.;  
Zagorevskii, V. A.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Inst. Farmakol., Moscow, USSR

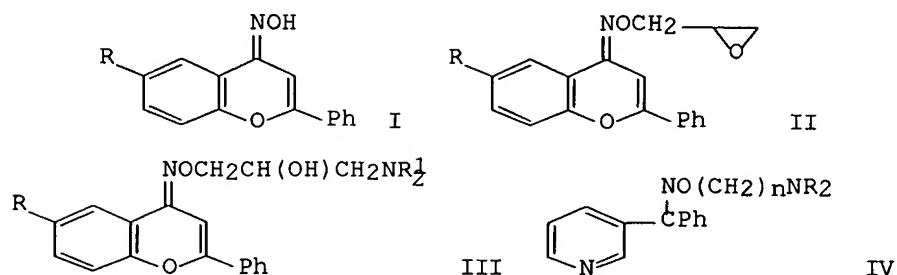
SOURCE: Khimiko-Farmatsevticheskii Zhurnal (1978), 12(4), 50-4  
CODEN: KHFZAN; ISSN: 0023-1134

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: Russian

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 89:24090

GI

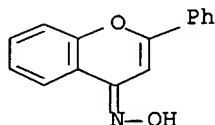


AB Reaction of oximes I (R = Cl, H) with epichlorohydrin gave .apprx.89% II, which when treated with amines gave 30-84% III (NR<sub>12</sub> =, NHCHMe<sub>2</sub>, piperidino, morpholino, 4-methyl-1-piperazinyl). Treatment of the syn and anti isomers of 3-benzoylpyridine oxime with Cl(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>NR<sub>2</sub> (n = 2, R = Me, Et; n = 3, R = Me) gave 30-94% IV. All syn- and anti-IV depressed the central nervous system. All IV induced ataxia. IV had analgesic effects at doses close to the LD<sub>50</sub>. Anti-IV (R = Me, n = 3) had high adrenolytic activity.

IT 22115-89-5 59835-93-7  
RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
(reaction of, with epichlorohydrin)

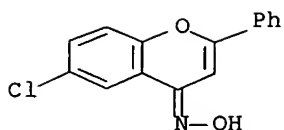
RN 22115-89-5 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-phenyl-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

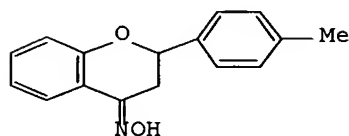


RN 59835-93-7 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 6-chloro-2-phenyl-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

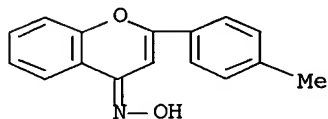


L9 ANSWER 21 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1977:484773 CAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 87:84773  
 TITLE: Reaction of 2'-hydroxy-4-methylchalcone with  
 hydroxylamine hydrochloride  
 AUTHOR(S): Krolikowska, Maria; Witczak, Zbigniew  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: Dep. Org. Chem., Sch. Med., Lodz, Pol.  
 SOURCE: Roczniki Chemii (1977), 51(3), 611-15  
 CODEN: ROCHAC; ISSN: 0035-7677  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 GI



I

AB Reaction of o-HOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>COCH:CHC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>Me-p with NH<sub>2</sub>OH.HCl yielded 5 compds. depending  
 on reaction conditions; the main product was 4'-methylflavanone oxime (I).  
 IT 63645-49-8P  
 RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
 (preparation of)  
 RN 63645-49-8 CAPLUS  
 CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(4-methylphenyl)-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L9 ANSWER 22 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1977:155551 CAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 86:155551  
 TITLE: Action of hydroxylamine on chromone and khellin.  
 Oxime vs. isoxazoles structures  
 AUTHOR(S): Beugelmans, Rene; Morin, Christophe

CORPORATE SOURCE:

SOURCE:

DOCUMENT TYPE:

LANGUAGE:

GI

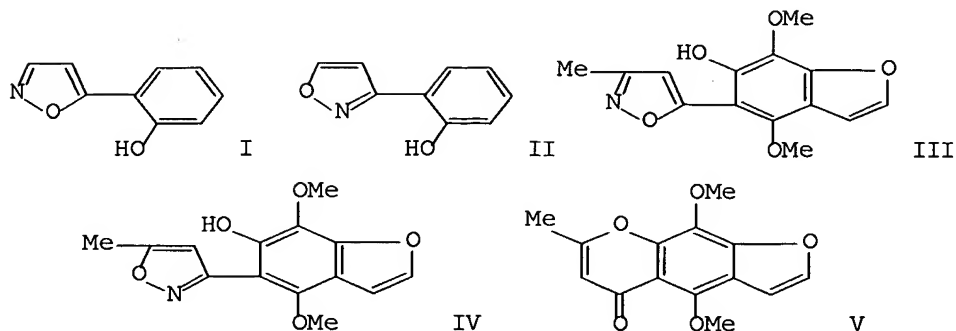
Inst. Chim. Subst. Nat., Gif-sur-Yvette, Fr.

Journal of Organic Chemistry (1977), 42(8), 1356-60

CODEN: JOCEAH; ISSN: 0022-3263

Journal

English



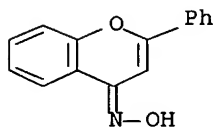
AB Chromone reacted with  $\text{HONH}_2$  under the usual conditions to give I and II but no oxime. Similarly, III and IV were obtained from khellin (V). When the reactions were performed with  $\text{H}_2\text{OH} \cdot \text{HCl}$  in anhydrous MeOH, the oximes were obtained.  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR data were given.

IT 22115-89-5

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
(NMR of carbon-13 in)

RN 22115-89-5 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-phenyl-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

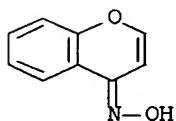


IT 61348-46-7P

RL: PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
(preparation and carbon-13 NMR of)

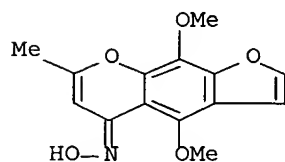
RN 61348-46-7 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

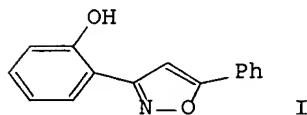




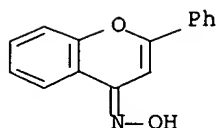
IT 61348-53-6P  
 RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
 (preparation of)  
 RN 61348-53-6 CAPLUS  
 CN 5H-Furo[3,2-g][1]benzopyran-5-one, 4,9-dimethoxy-7-methyl-, oxime (9CI)  
 (CA INDEX NAME)



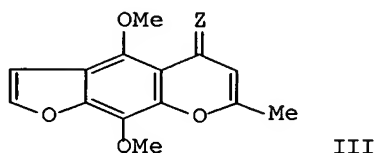
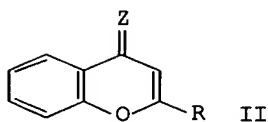
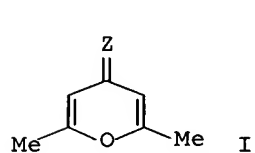
L9 ANSWER 23 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1977:43601 CAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 86:43601  
 TITLE: Reactions of derivatives of benzo- $\gamma$ -pyrone with  
 hydroxylamine. Part III  
 AUTHOR(S): Basinski, Wlodzimierz; Jerzmanowska, Zofia  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: Inst. Chem., Sch. Med., Lodz, Pol.  
 SOURCE: Roczniki Chemii (1976), 50(6), 1067-73  
 CODEN: ROCHAC; ISSN: 0035-7677  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 86:43601  
 GI



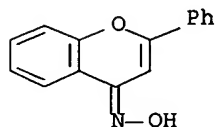
AB Reaction of flavone with  $\text{NH}_2\text{OH} \cdot \text{HCl}$  in  $\text{C}_5\text{H}_5\text{N}$  gave a 3:2 mixture of flavone  
 oxime and the isoxazole I. Mass spectrum of I and the reaction mechanism are  
 discussed.  
 IT 22115-89-5P  
 RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
 (preparation of)  
 RN 22115-89-5 CAPLUS  
 CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-phenyl-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



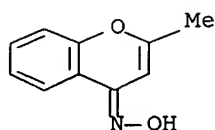
L9 ANSWER 24 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1977:5261 CAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 86:5261  
 TITLE: Action of reactive nucleophiles (hydroxylamine and hydrazine) on  $\gamma$ -pyrones  
 AUTHOR(S): Beugelmans, Rene; Morin, Christophe  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: Inst. Chim. Subst. Nat., CNRS, Gif sur Yvette, Fr.  
 SOURCE: Tetrahedron Letters (1976), (25), 2145-8  
 CODEN: TELEAY; ISSN: 0040-4039  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: French  
 OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 86:5261  
 GI



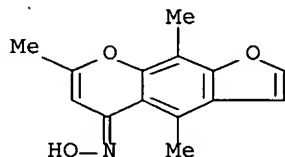
AB Reaction of the  $\gamma$ -pyrones I (Z = O), II (Z = O, R = H, Me, Ph), and III (Z = O) with  $\text{NH}_2\text{OH} \cdot \text{HCl}$  or  $\text{NH}_2\text{NH}_2 \cdot \text{HCl}$  in anhydrous MeOH gave 31-85% oximes I-III (Z = NOH) and 40-70% of the corresponding azines (R = H, Ph), resp. The mechanism for the reaction is discussed and involves formation of 4-hydroxypyrilium ion, which then undergoes attack by base at the 4-position.  
 IT 22115-89-5P 61169-98-0P 61169-99-1P  
 RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
 (preparation of)  
 RN 22115-89-5 CAPLUS  
 CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-phenyl-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



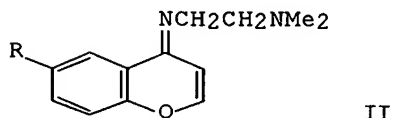
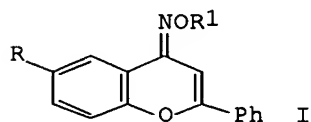
RN 61169-98-0 CAPLUS  
 CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-methyl-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 61169-99-1 CAPLUS  
 CN 5H-Furo[3,2-g][1]benzopyran-5-one, 4,7,9-trimethyl-, oxime (9CI) (CA  
 INDEX NAME)

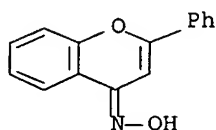


L9 ANSWER 25 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1976:446315 CAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 85:46315  
 TITLE: Synthesis and pharmacological activity of some  
 derivatives of 4-imino- and oximinoflavenes  
 AUTHOR(S): Meshcheryakova, L. M.; Tsikalova, T. S.; Orlova, E.  
 K.; Burov, Yu. V.; Speranskaya, N. P.; Zagorevskii, V.  
 A.  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Farmakol., Moscow, USSR  
 SOURCE: Khimiko-Farmatsevticheskii Zhurnal (1976), 10(3),  
 37-41  
 CODEN: KHFZAN; ISSN: 0023-1134  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: Russian  
 OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 85:46315  
 GI

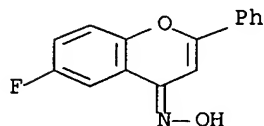


AB Flavone O-alkyloximes [I, R = H, Cl, F, R1 = Me, PhCH2, p-O2NC6H4, Me2NCH2CH2,  
 Et2NCH2CH2, Me2N(CH2)3, 4-methyl-1-piperazinylpropyl], useful as sedatives and  
 in treatment of ataxia, were prepared in 40-85% yields by alkylation of the  
 corresponding oximes with R1Cl. II (R = H, Cl) were obtained by treatment of  
 a 4-thioflavone with H2NCH2CH2NMe2.  
 IT 22115-89-5 59835-92-6 59835-93-7  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (O-alkylation of)

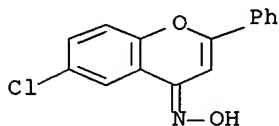
RN 22115-89-5 CAPLUS  
CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-phenyl-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 59835-92-6 CAPLUS  
CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 6-fluoro-2-phenyl-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

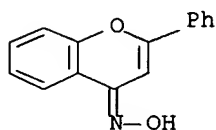


RN 59835-93-7 CAPLUS  
CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 6-chloro-2-phenyl-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

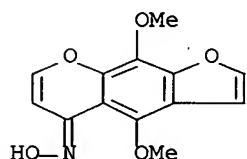


L9 ANSWER 26 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
ACCESSION NUMBER: 1975:496939 CAPLUS Full-text  
DOCUMENT NUMBER: 83:96939  
TITLE: Reactions of 4-ethoxyflavylium, chromylium, and furochromylium salts with some amines  
AUTHOR(S): Dorofeenko, G. N.; Tkachenko, V. V.; Mezheritskii, V. V.  
CORPORATE SOURCE: Rostov. Gos. Univ., Rostov-on-Don, USSR  
SOURCE: Khimiya Geterotsiklicheskikh Soedinenii (1975), (4), 465-8  
CODEN: KGSSAQ; ISSN: 0132-6244  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
LANGUAGE: Russian  
OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 83:96939  
GI For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.  
AB Amination of I [R = EtO, R1 = H, R2 = Ph (II); R = EtO, R1 = MeO, R2 = H (III)] and IV (R = EtO) by PhNH2 in HOAc gave II-IV (R = PhNH) whereas amination by PhNHNH2 gave II-IV (R = PhNHNH). Condensation of IV (R = EtO) with N2H4 and HONH2 yielded benzofurans V (R3 = 3-pyrazolyl, 3-isoxazolyl), whereas II and HONH2 gave the oxime VI.  
IT 22115-89-5P 56430-01-4P  
RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)

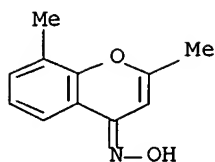
(preparation of)  
RN 22115-89-5 CAPLUS  
CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-phenyl-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



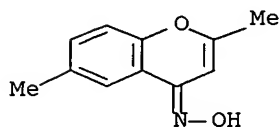
RN 56430-01-4 CAPLUS  
CN 5H-Furo[3,2-g][1]benzopyran-5-one, 4,9-dimethoxy-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L9 ANSWER 27 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
ACCESSION NUMBER: 1975:479127 CAPLUS Full-text  
DOCUMENT NUMBER: 83:79127  
TITLE: Reactions of derivatives of benzo- $\gamma$ -pyrone with hydroxylamine. II  
AUTHOR(S): Basinski, Wlodzimierz; Jerzmanowska, Zofia  
CORPORATE SOURCE: Inst. Chem., Sch. Med., Lodz, Pol.  
SOURCE: Roczniki Chemii (1974), 48(12), 2217-24  
CODEN: ROCHAC; ISSN: 0035-7677  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
LANGUAGE: English  
OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 83:79127  
GI For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.  
AB The reaction of 1-(2-hydroxy-3-methylphenyl)-1,3-butanedione with NH<sub>2</sub>OH gave the dioxime which cyclized in HCl to give I (R = Me, R<sub>1</sub> = H) and not 2,8-dimethylchromone oxime (Wittig, G.; Bangert, F., 1925). Similarly, 1-(6-hydroxy-3-methylphenyl)-1,3-butadiene gave I (R = H, R<sub>1</sub> = Me) and not 2,6-dimethylchromone oxime.  
IT 56686-36-3 56686-37-4  
RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
(vs. isoxazole derivative, from cyclization of butanedione dioxime derivative)  
RN 56686-36-3 CAPLUS  
CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2,8-dimethyl-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 56686-37-4 CAPLUS  
 CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2,6-dimethyl-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

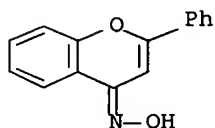


L9 ANSWER 28 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1969:114945 CAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 70:114945  
 TITLE:  $\alpha$ -Halo ethers. XL. Flavonoids. 17.  
 Preparation and reactions of some 4,4-dichloroflavene derivatives  
 AUTHOR(S): Farkas, Istvan; Costisella, Burkhard; Rakosi, Miklos;  
 Gross, Hans; Bogner, Rezso  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: Univ. Debrecen, Debrecen, Hung.  
 SOURCE: Chemische Berichte (1969), 102(4), 1333-8  
 CODEN: CHBEAM; ISSN: 0009-2940  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: German

AB Treatment of 2-phenyl-7-(R-substituted)-flavones (I, where R = H, AcO, or tetracetyl- $\beta$ -D-glucopyranosyloxy) with MeOCHCl<sub>2</sub> gave 2-phenyl-4,4-dichloro-7-(R-substituted)-2-flavenes (II). The dichloro derivs. of 3-acetoxyflavone, 3-methoxyflavone, and 3,3',4',5,7-pentacetoxyflavone could not be prepared by this method. Treatment of II with AcSH in C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub> gave 2-phenyl-7-(R-substituted)thioflavones. II (R = H) reacted with MeOH to give I (R = H), with PhSH to give 2-phenyl-4,4-bis(phenylthio)-2-flavene and with R<sub>1</sub>NH<sub>2</sub> to give 2-phenyl-4-(R<sub>1</sub>N-substituted)-2-flavene (where R = Ph, C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>21</sub>, or OH). 2-Phenylthioflavone reacted similarly to I.

IT 22115-89-5P  
 RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
 (preparation of)

RN 22115-89-5 CAPLUS  
 CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-phenyl-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L9 ANSWER 29 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

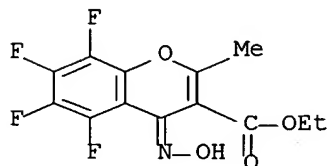
ACCESSION NUMBER: 1966:11372 CAPLUS Full-text  
DOCUMENT NUMBER: 64:11372  
ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 64:2045e-g  
TITLE: Synthesis of polyfluorinated chromones and flavones  
AUTHOR(S): Vorozhtsov, N. N., Jr.; Barkhash, V. A.; Prudchenko, A. T.; Khomenko, T. I.  
CORPORATE SOURCE: Inst. Org. Chem., Novosibirsk  
SOURCE: Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR (1965), 164(5), 1046-9  
CODEN: DANKAS; ISSN: 0002-3264  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
LANGUAGE: Russian

AB To 0.84 g. Mg shavings was added 1.1 ml. absolute EtOH and 0.1 ml. CCl<sub>4</sub> and, after the start of reaction, 3 ml. absolute EtOH in 15 ml. dry C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>; after dissoln. of Mg 4.14 g. AcCH<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>Et was added, stirred 1 hr., and the mixture treated with C<sub>6</sub>F<sub>5</sub>COCl (6.85 g.), stirred 1 hr., then quenched with aqueous H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> to yield 84.2% 2-methyl-3-carbethoxy-5,6,7,8-tetrafluorochromone, m. 91-1.5°; oxime m. 122-4°. The chromone and PhCH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub> in C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub> in 1 day gave yellow 2-methyl-5,6,7,8-tetrafluorochromone-3-carboxylic acid N-benzylamide, m. 131-6°. Reaction sequence as above but with BzCH<sub>2</sub>-CO<sub>2</sub>Et gave 91.5% 3-carbethoxy-5,6,7,8-tetrafluoroflavone, m. 123-4.5°; similar reaction but with 2,3,4,5,6-pentafluorobenzoyl acetate gave 3-carbethoxy-2',3',4',5,5',6,6',7,8-nonafluoroflavone, m. 100-3°. Ir and uv spectra of the products were reported.

IT 4487-62-1P, 4H-1-Benzopyran-3-carboxylic acid, 5,6,7,8-tetrafluoro-2-methyl-4-oxo-, ethyl ester, oxime  
RL: PREP (Preparation)  
(preparation of)

RN 4487-62-1 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-3-carboxylic acid, 5,6,7,8-tetrafluoro-2-methyl-4-oxo-, ethyl ester, oxime (7CI, 8CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L9 ANSWER 30 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1966:11369 CAPLUS Full-text  
DOCUMENT NUMBER: 64:11369  
ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 64:2045b-c  
TITLE: Polyfluoro derivatives of  $\gamma$ -benzopyrone  
AUTHOR(S): Vorozhtsov, N. N., Jr.; Barkhash, V. A.; Prudchenko, A. T.; Khomenko, T. I.  
CORPORATE SOURCE: Inst. Org. Chem., Novosibirsk  
SOURCE: Zhurnal Obshchei Khimii (1965), 35(8), 1501-2  
CODEN: ZOKHA4; ISSN: 0044-460X  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
LANGUAGE: Russian

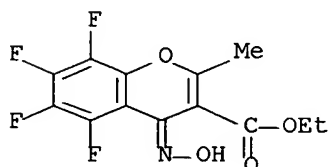
AB Condensation of C<sub>6</sub>F<sub>5</sub>COCl with EtOMg derivative of Et acetoacetate in C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub> (1 hr. at 20° and 15 min. at 50°) gave 84.2% 2-methyl-3-carbethoxy-5,6,7,8-

tetrafluorochromone, m. 91-1.5°; oxime m. 122-4°. Similar reaction with EtOMg derivative of Et benzoylacetate gave 91.5% 3-carbethoxy-5,6,7,8-tetrafluoroflavone, m. 123-4.5°, while condensation with the EtOMg derivative of Et pentafluorobenzoylacetate gave 75.3% 3-carbethoxy-2',3',4',5,5',6,6',7,8-nonafluoroflavone, m. 100-3°. The cyclization probably took place by elimination of the o-F atom.

IT 4487-62-1P, 4H-1-Benzopyran-3-carboxylic acid, 5,6,7,8-tetrafluoro-2-methyl-4-oxo-, ethyl ester, oxime  
 RL: PREP (Preparation)  
 (preparation of)

RN 4487-62-1 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-3-carboxylic acid, 5,6,7,8-tetrafluoro-2-methyl-4-oxo-, ethyl ester, oxime (7CI, 8CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L9 ANSWER 31 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1965:9023 CAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 62:9023

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 62:1626c-e

TITLE: Cupressuflavone, a new member of the biflavonyl group

AUTHOR(S): S. Murti, V. V.; Raman, P. V.; Seshadri, T. R.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Univ. Delhi, India

SOURCE: Tetrahedron Letters (1964), (39-40), 2995-7  
 CODEN: TELEAY; ISSN: 0040-4039

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

GI For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.

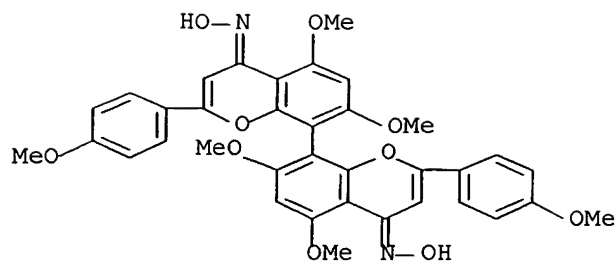
AB Air-dried leaves of *Cupressus torulosa* (or of *C. sempervirens*) exhaustively extracted with hot Me<sub>2</sub>CO, the concentrate extracted with hot ligroine to remove waxes and chlorophyll, the residue refluxed in alc. and filtered, and the residual greenish-yellow solid extracted with hot Me<sub>2</sub>CO yielded yellow solid cupressuflavone (I), m. above 360° (MeOH-C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>5</sub>N), containing no MeO or C-Me groups; hexaacetate m. 251-3°; tetra-Me ether m. 259-61°; hexa-Me ether m. 295-7°; hexa-Et ether m. 267-9° (oxime m. 290-1°). Degradation of the hexa-Me ether with absolute alc. alkali or alkaline H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> gave p-MeOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>H as the only recognizable product. The N.M.R. spectrum of the Me ether in CDCl<sub>3</sub> was consistent with a sym. dimeric structure. Since the hexa-Me ether was found to be identical with 8,8''-biapigeninyl hexamethyl ether synthesized by Nakazawa (CA 59, 1574a) it was concluded that I is the previously unknown 8,8''-biapigeninyl.

IT 1065-78-7P, Cupressuflavone, hexamethyl ether, dioxime  
 RL: PREP (Preparation)  
 (preparation of)

RN 1065-78-7 CAPLUS

CN 8,8''-Biflavone, 4',4''',5,5'',7,7''-hexamethoxy-, dioxime (7CI, 8CI) (CA INDEX NAME)





L9 ANSWER 32 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1963:475197 CAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 59:75197

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 59:13932d-h,13933a-b

TITLE: Linear benzochromanones and benzochromones. II.  
Synthesis of 6,7-cyclohexenochromanone,  
6,7-benzochromanone, 6,7-cyclohexenochromone, and  
6,7-benzochromone

AUTHOR(S): Bell, K. H.; Duewell, H.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Univ. New South Wales, Tighe's Hill

SOURCE: Australian Journal of Chemistry (1963), 16(4), 690-4  
CODEN: AJCHAS; ISSN: 0004-9425

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

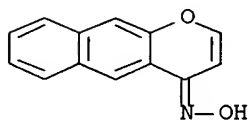
LANGUAGE: Unavailable

GI For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.

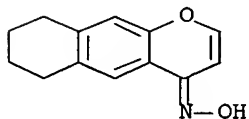
AB cf. CA 59, 5113h. The reactions described previously were extended to the preparation of 6,7benzochromanone (I). Thus, a mixture of 72 g.  $\beta$ -C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>7</sub>OH, 250 ml. EtOH, and 1 ml. glacial AcOH was hydrogenated in a rocking autoclave at 150-60° and an initial pressure of 120 atmospheric, using 2 g. W-4 Raney Ni. After 30 min., the catalyst was filtered off, the filtrate evaporated in vacuo, and Et<sub>2</sub>O added. The solution was extracted with 2% NaOH, which exts. were combined, acidified, and extracted with Et<sub>2</sub>O. The organic extract was dried, evaporated, and distilled to give 49% 5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-2-naphthol (II), b<sub>3</sub> 133-4°, m. 59-60° (petr. ether). A mixture of 14.8 g. II, 27 ml. CH<sub>2</sub>: CHCN, and 1 ml. Triton B (40%) was refluxed 24 hrs. on a H<sub>2</sub>O bath, cooled, poured into 500 ml. cold 2% NaOH, and extracted with Et<sub>2</sub>O. The organic extract was washed (2% NaOH, H<sub>2</sub>O), dried, evaporated, and distilled to give 60% 3-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-2-naphthyloxy)propionitrile (III), b<sub>2</sub> 173-5°, m. 45° (petr. ether). A mixture of 20 g. III, 1200 ml. concentrated HCl, and 600 ml. H<sub>2</sub>O was refluxed 24 hrs., cooled, and filtered to give 83% 3-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-2-naphthyloxy)propionic acid (IV), m. 157.5-8.0° (petr. ether). A mixture of 10 g. IV and polyphosphoric acid (prepared by heating 200 g. P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> and 150 ml. 85% H<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> at 130-40° for 2-3 hrs.) was heated 1 hr. at 100-5° with occasional shaking, cooled, poured into ice H<sub>2</sub>O, and extracted with C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>. The organic extract was washed, dried, evaporated, and distilled to give 67% 6,7-cyclohexenochromanone (V), b<sub>2</sub> 155-6°; 2,4-dinitrophenylhydrazone m. 269-70° (CHCl<sub>3</sub>-MeOH); oxime m. 122.5-3.0° (petr. ether). A mixture of 2 g. V and 0.2 g. 30% Pd-C was heated 1 hr. on a metal bath at 230-40° under a stream of CO<sub>2</sub>, cooled, Et<sub>2</sub>O added, filtered, and evaporated. The residue was chromatographed on 200 g. Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, elution of which with petr. ether gave 0.8 g. putative 6,7-benzochroman (VI), m. 110-11° (MeOH). Elution with 1:1 C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>-petr. ether gave 0.25 g. I, m. 131-2° (aqueous MeOH); 2,4-dinitrophenylhydrazone m. 252-4° (decomposition) (CHCl<sub>3</sub>-MeOH). To avoid reduction, a mixture of 1.2 g. V and 0.38 g. S was heated on a metal bath to 250° under a stream of CO<sub>2</sub>, kept 10 min. at 250°, and worked up as before to give 24% I. In an alternate

approach, a solution of 30 g. II in 750 ml. 2% NaOH was treated successively with 300 g. crushed ice and 45 ml. Ac<sub>2</sub>O, shaken vigorously 20 min., and extracted with CCl<sub>4</sub>. The organic extract was washed (N Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>O), dried, evaporated, and distilled to give 78% 5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-2-naphthyl acetate (VII), b<sub>3</sub> 137-8°. VII was converted in 48% yield by the method of O'Farrell, et al. (CA 50, 9356d) to 5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-2-hydroxy-3-acetonaphthone (VIII), m. 71-2° (MeOH). A solution of 5 g. VIII and 10 ml. HCO<sub>2</sub>Et (dried over K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> and freshly distilled) in 25 ml. absolute Et<sub>2</sub>O was added with shaking and cooling to 2 g. powdered Na and 25 ml. absolute Et<sub>2</sub>O, left 24 hrs. at room temperature, and decomposed carefully with ice H<sub>2</sub>O. The separated aqueous layer was extracted with Et<sub>2</sub>O and acidified with dilute H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> to precipitate 72% 5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-2-hydroxy-3-naphthoyl acetaldehyde (IX), m. 130-1° (C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>). A mixture of 1 g. IX, 25 ml. EtOH, and 5 ml. concentrated H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> was refluxed 1 hr., cooled, poured into ice H<sub>2</sub>O, and filtered to give 87% cyclohexenochromone (X), m. 123° (aqueous EtOH); oxime m. 166-7° (C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>). VIII was converted by the method of O'Farrell, et al. (loc. cit.), in 46% yield to 2-hydroxy-3-acetonaphthone (XI), m. 112-13° (petr. ether). XI was converted by the method used for IX in 70% yield to 2-hydroxy-3-naphthoyl acetaldehyde (XII), m. 238-40° (decomposition) (C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>). Cyclization of XII was carried out as described for IX to give 84% 6,7-benzochromone (XIII), m. 137-8° (aqueous EtOH); oxime m. 189-91° (decomposition) (aqueous EtOH). A mixture of 20 mg. X, 1 ml. glacial AcOH, and 2.8 mg. PtO<sub>2</sub> was shaken under H at room temperature and pressure until uptake was complete, filtered, and evaporated in vacuo. The residual oil was converted directly to the 2,4-dinitrophenylhydrazone of V. Similarly, XIII was reduced to I, identified as its 2,4-dinitrophenylhydrazone. Ultraviolet maximum and min. are reported for the title compds.

IT 96200-32-7P, 4H-Naphtho[2,3-b]pyran-4-one, oxime  
 96679-42-4P, 4H-Naphtho[2,3-b]pyran-4-one, 6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-,  
 oxime  
 RL: PREP (Preparation)  
 (preparation of)  
 RN 96200-32-7 CAPLUS  
 CN 4H-Naphtho[2,3-b]pyran-4-one, oxime (7CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 96679-42-4 CAPLUS  
 CN 4H-Naphtho[2,3-b]pyran-4-one, 6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-, oxime (7CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



ACCESSION NUMBER: 1963:408822 CAPLUS Full-text  
DOCUMENT NUMBER: 59:8822  
ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 59:1574d-h,1575a-f  
TITLE: Syntheses of nuclear-substituted flavonoids and allied compounds: IX. Syntheses of the tetramethyl ether and dimethyl ether of ginkgetin  
AUTHOR(S): Nakazawa, Koichi  
CORPORATE SOURCE: Coll. Pharm., Gifu, Japan  
SOURCE: Chemical & Pharmaceutical Bulletin (1962), 10, 1032-8  
CODEN: CPBTAL; ISSN: 0009-2363  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
LANGUAGE: Unavailable

GI For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.

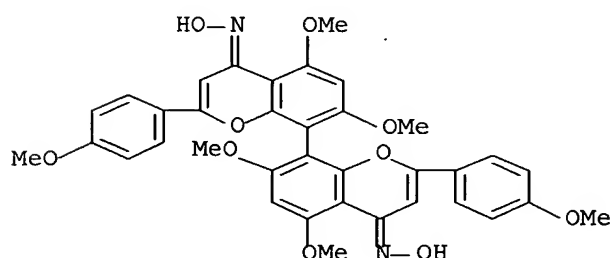
AB cf. CA 51, 3579h. The structure of ginkgetin as I was confirmed by synthesis of its di-Me and tetra-Me ethers. A mixture of 152.1 g. anisic acid, 253.8 g. iodine powder, 150 g. H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, and 800 cc. AcOH was stirred 90 min. at 40-50° with addition of 100 g. concentrated HNO<sub>3</sub> and 150 cc. AcOH. After warming at 50° 30 min., the mixture was diluted with 1 l. H<sub>2</sub>O to give 203 g. 3-iodoanisic acid, m. 238°. This (139 g.) was added to a mixture of 114 g. PCl<sub>5</sub> and 100 cc. CHCl<sub>3</sub>, warmed on a steam bath till evolution of HCl ceased and then distilled to give 138 g. 3-iodoanisyl chloride, b<sub>12-13</sub> 183-5° (solidified). A mixture of 49 g. phloracetophenone 2,4-di-Me ether, prepared by methylation of phloracetophenone with Me<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> in Me<sub>2</sub>CO, 89 g. 3-iodoanisyl chloride, and 120 cc. pyridine was heated at 110° 10 min., cooled, and treated with 150 cc. MeOH to give 86.6 g. 2-acetyl-3,5-dimethoxyphenyl 3-iodoanisate, m. 158°. Heating a mixture of 45.6 g. of this ester, 14 g. KOH powder, and 100 cc. pyridine on a steam bath 5 min. gave a yellow K compound which was decomposed with 50 cc. AcOH and the mixture treated with 100 cc. MeOH to give 18.2 g. 1-(3-iodo-4-methoxyphenyl) - 3 - (2 - hydroxy - 4,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-1,3-propanedione, m. 168°. A hot solution of 45.6 g. of the diketone in 600 cc. AcOH was mixed with 100 g. 20% H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> in AcOH and after 10 min. poured into 2 l. H<sub>2</sub>O to give 39.8 g. 3'-iodo-4',5,7-trimethoxyflavone (II), m. 223°. For the other part of the mol. was synthesized 8-iodo-4',5,7-trimethoxyflavone (III). A solution of 127 g. iodine in 150 cc. Me<sub>2</sub>CO was mixed with a solution of 98.1 g. phloracetophenone 2,4-di-Me ether in 650 cc. AcOH, cooled in an ice bath, and treated with 50 g. concentrated HNO<sub>3</sub> in 60 cc. AcOH during 40 min. to give a precipitate of 120.8 g. 2-hydroxy-3-iodo-4,6 dimethoxyacetophenone (IV), m. 201°. The structure of IV was proved by its conversion into benzyl 2-iodo-3,5-dimethoxyphenyl ether (V) which was synthesized by two unambiguous syntheses. A mixture of 16.1 g. IV, 7 g. PhCH<sub>2</sub>Cl, 15 g. K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>, and 35 cc. HCONMe<sub>2</sub> was refluxed in an oil bath 1 hr., cooled, and treated with H<sub>2</sub>O to give 16.5 g. 2-benzyloxy-3-iodo-4,6-dimethoxyacetophenone (Va), m. 136°. A mixture of 4.1 g. of Va, 22.3 cc. 10% NaClO, and 11 cc. pyridine was heated at 60° 1 hr., diluted with H<sub>2</sub>O, filtered and the filtrate acidified to give 2.2 g. 2-benzyloxy-3-iodo-4,6- dimethoxybenzoic acid, m. 183° (decomposition). When 2.1 g. of this acid was heated near its m.p. 1 min. it gave CO<sub>2</sub> and 0.45 g. V, m. 88°. Longer heating resulted in loss of iodine and resinification. In the 1st synthesis of V, 10.6 g. Me 2-hydroxy-4,6-dimethoxybenzoate was benzoylated as above to give an oily residue which was boiled with 200 g. 20% EtOH-KOH 15 min. and acidified with HCl to give 8.2 g. 2-benzyloxy-4,6-dimethoxybenzoic acid, m. 164° (decomposition). The Ag salt of this acid was prepared by adding 10 cc. N AgNO<sub>3</sub> to a solution of 2.9 g. acid in 100 cc. 0.1N NaOH to give 3.5 g. of the Ag salt. To a mixture of 2 g. Ag salt and 30 cc. CCl<sub>4</sub> at 85-90° was gradually added 1.3 g. iodine to give 0.7 g. V, m. 88°, identical with the above sample. In the 2nd synthesis of V, 10.6 g. Me 4-hydroxy-2,6-dimethoxybenzoate was benzylated to give 13.5 g. Me 4-benzyloxy-2,6-dimethoxybenzoate, m. 99°. It was iodinated by treating a mixture of 6 g. of the ester and 5.1 g. iodine in 50 cc. AcOH with 2 g. HNO<sub>3</sub> at 50°. After 2 hrs., it gave Me 3-iodo-4-benzyloxy-2,6-dimethoxybenzoate (Vb), m. 118°. On hydrolysis of 4.3 g. of this ester by boiling with 50 g. 20% EtOH-KOH 15 min.

and acidification with HCl Vb gave 3-iodo-4-benzyloxy-2,6- dimethoxybenzoic acid, m. 169° (decomposition), 2.1 g. of which on decarboxylation gave 1.3 g.V. The synthesis of the isomeric substance benzyl 4-iodo-3,5-dimethoxyphenyl ether (VI) was also carried out. Me 2,6-dimethoxy-4-benzyloxybenzoate (6 g.) prepared as above was hydrolyzed to 4.1 g. 2,6-dimethoxy-4-benzyloxybenzoic acid, m. 172° (decomposition) which was converted into 2.8 g. of its Ag salt. Iodination of 2 g. Ag salt as above gave 0.9 g. VI, m. 120°. For the synthesis of III, a mixture of 80.5 g. IV, 51.2 g. anisoyl chloride, and 120 cc. pyridine was treated as in the synthesis of II to give 80.9 g. 2-acetyl-6-iodo-3,5- dimethoxyphenyl anisate, m. 181°. Similarly, a mixture of 45.6 g. of this ester, 11.2 g. KOH, and 100 cc. pyridine gave 35.6 g. 1-(p-methoxyphenyl)-3-(2-hydroxy-3-iodo-4,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-1,3- propanedione. The cyclization of 45.6 g. of this diketone in 500 cc. AcOH with 100 g. 20% H2SO4 in AcOH gave 37.2 g. III; m. 239-40°. For the synthesis of biflavone, a mixture of 4.4 g. II, an equal amount of III, 8.8 g. Cu powder, and 30 cc. HCONMe2 was refluxed 4 hrs., filtered hot, and washed with 10 cc. EtOH. The filtrate was diluted with 200 cc. EtOH and left overnight to give 1.5 g. I tetra-Me ether, m. 238°, identical in m.p., mixed m.p., and infrared spectrum with the tetra-Me ether of natural I. The dioxime of the synthetic product prepared by boiling with NH2OH.HCl and AcOK in pyridine m. 252° and was identical with that of the natural material. A solution of 1.32 g. of the synthetic I tetra-Me ether and 1.32 g. AlCl3 in 10 cc. PhNO2 was heated at 110° 1 hr. to give I di-Me ether, m. 282°, identical in all respects with the di-Me ether of natural I. For comparison, the biflavone compds. from 2 mols. of II and from two mols. of III were also prepared. A mixture of 2.2 g. II and 2.2 g. Cu powder in 8 cc. HCONMe2 treated as above gave 10 mg. 3',3'''-biflavone compound VII, m. 354°. Similarly, 2.2 g. III gave 0.54 g. 8,8''-biflavone compound VIII, m. 297°; dioxime m. 294°.

IT 1065-78-7P, 8,8''-Biflavone, 4',4''',5,5'',7,7''-hexamethoxy-,  
dioxime 107225-53-6P, 3''',8-Biflavone, 4',4''',5,5'',7,7''-  
hexamethoxy-, dioxime  
RL: PREP (Preparation)  
(preparation of)

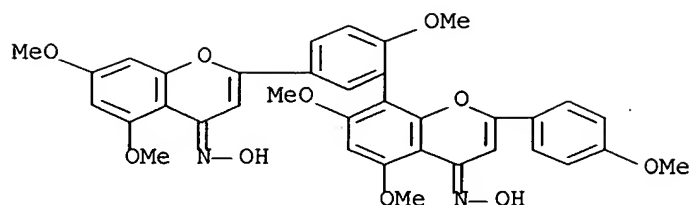
RN 1065-78-7 CAPLUS

CN 8,8''-Biflavone, 4',4''',5,5'',7,7''-hexamethoxy-, dioxime (7CI, 8CI) (CA  
INDEX NAME)



RN 107225-53-6 CAPLUS

CN 3''',8-Biflavone, 4',4''',5,5'',7,7''-hexamethoxy-, dioxime (7CI) (CA  
INDEX NAME)



L9 ANSWER 34 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1963:59643 CAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 58:59643

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 58:10160f-h,10161a-f

TITLE: 4-Pyrones. II. Action of alkylamines on 2-methyl- and 2-styrylnaphtho[1,2-b]-4-pyrones and on 2,6-distyryl-4-pyrones and their sulfur analogs

AUTHOR(S): Elkaschef, Mohamed A. F.; Nosseir, Michael H.; Kader, Awatef Abdel

CORPORATE SOURCE: Natl. Res. Centre, Cairo

SOURCE: Journal of the Chemical Society (1963) 440-4

CODEN: JCSOA9; ISSN: 0368-1769

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: Unavailable

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 58:59643

GI For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.

AB cf. CA 55, 2634f. Ia (R = Me, X = O) (I) (1 g.) and 33% aqueous MeNH<sub>2</sub> (II) (10 cc.) in EtOH (5C cc.) refluxed 8 hrs. gave on cooling 2-(3-methylamino-2-butenoyl)-1-naphthol (0.5 g.), m. 163°, yellow crystals (EtOH). Similarly, BuNH<sub>2</sub> and PhCH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub> gave analogous products. Ia (R = Me, X = S) (III) (0.5 g.) in 50 cc. EtOH refluxed for 8 hrs. with 10 cc. II gave, on evaporation, IIIa (R = Me) (IV) (0.3 g.), m. 142° (petr. ether, b. 70-80°). Similarly, 33% aqueous EtNH<sub>2</sub> (10 cc.) gave IIIa (R = Et) (V) (0.4 g.), m. 126°, and 3 cc. BuNH<sub>2</sub> gave IIIa (R = Bu) (VI) (0.3 g.), m. 106°. However, PhCH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub> and III in EtOH or C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>, upon refluxing, gave Ia (R = Me, X = NCH<sub>2</sub>Ph) (VII) (0.24 g.), m. 217°. Hydrolysis of IV, V, or VI (0.5 g.) with 25 cc. 17% HCl for 0.5 hr. gave 2-acetyl-1-naphtho (VIII) (0.3 g.), m. 103°. VII did not undergo this acid hydrolysis and was also recovered unchanged after boiling with II in EtOH for 6 hrs. Refluxing I or III in aqueous ethanolic 20% NaOH (25 cc. 4 hrs., cooling, and acidifying with dilute HCl gave VIII. VIII (0.5 g.) heated 6 hrs. in 25 cc. EtOH with II or EtNH<sub>2</sub> (10 cc.), or 3 cc. BuNH<sub>2</sub> gave, upon evaporation and recrystn. from petr. ether, b 70-80°, quant. yields of IV, V, and VI, resp. Similarly, Ph CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub> gave IIIa (R = PhCH<sub>2</sub>), m. 147° (EtOH). A mixture o 3 g. I in 20 cc. EtOH, NaOEt (from 0.4 g. Na), and p-ClC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub> CHO (IX) (2.4 g.) in 20 cc. EtOH, after standing at room temperature for 2 days, gave Ia (R = p-ClC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>CH:CH, X = O) (X), yellow crystals, m. 198° (C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>-EtOH). III (1 g.) and 1 g. IX in 20 cc. absolute EtOH containing 4 drops of piperidine gave, after refluxing 6 hrs., Ia (R = p-ClC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>CH:CH, X = S) (XI) (0.8 g.), violet crystals, m. 258° (decomposition) (C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>6</sub>). In a similar manner, Ia (R = p-MeC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>CH:CH, X = S) (XII) was prepared, m. 235° (C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>). In addition, condensation of I or III with the appropriate aldehydes produced Ia (R = PhCH:CH, X = O) (XIII), Ia (R = PhCH:CH, X = S) (XIV), Ia (R = p-MeC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>CH:CH, X = O) (XV), Ia (R = p-MeOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>CH:CH, X = O) (XVI), and Ia (R = p-MeOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>CH:CH, X = S) (XVII). Reaction of each of the thiopyrones III, XI, XII, XIV, or XVII (0.5 g.) in 50 cc. EtOH with 0.7 g. HONH<sub>2</sub>.HCl and 0.7 g. NaOAc in 1 cc. H<sub>2</sub>O gave, after refluxing 5 hrs., cooling, and diluting with H<sub>2</sub>O, the following yellow oximes, recrystd. from EtOH (parent, g. yield, m.p. given): III (or I),

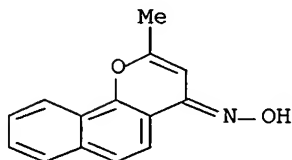
0.3, 182° (was unchanged after boiling with II 6 hrs.); XI (or X), 0.35, 244°; XII (or XV), 0.3, 256°; XIV (or XIII), 0.4, 210°; XVII (or XVI); 0.25, 230°. Refluxing each of the pyrones (X, XIII, XV, XVI) or thiopyrones (XI, XIV, XII, XVII) (1 g.) for 8 hrs. in EtOH with II or EtNH<sub>2</sub> (10 cc.) or PhCH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub> (5 cc.) gave, from C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>-EtOH, the following XVIIa (R, R', and m.p. given): H, Me (0.6 g. from XIII, 0.9 g. from XIV), 210° (decomposition); Cl, Me (0.9 g. from X or XI), 215° (decomposition); MeO, Me (no reaction with XVI, 1 g. from XVII), 205° (decomposition); H, Et (0.6 g. from XIII, 1 g. from XIV), 187°; Cl, Et (1 g. from X, 0.6 g. from XI), 234°; OMe, Et (no reaction with XVI, 1 g. from XVII), 236°; H, PhCH<sub>2</sub> (0.6 g. from XIII, 1 g. from XIV), m. 224° (decomposition); Cl, PhCH<sub>2</sub> (0.8 g. from X, 1 g. from XI), 212° (decomposition); OMe, PhCH<sub>2</sub> (no reaction with XVI, 1 g. from XVII), 216°. In a similar manner, XIII treated with 3 cc. BuNH<sub>2</sub> gave XVIIa (R = H, R' = Bu) (0.58 g.), m. 188°, and X gave XVIIa (R = Cl, R' = Bu) (0.9 g.), m. 216°. 2,6-Dimethyl-4-pyrone (XVIII) (1 g.) was dissolved in a small quantity of absolute EtOH and treated at room temperature with alc. NaOEt (2 equivs.) and BzH (2 equivs.). The solution was kept for 48 hrs. at room temperature and the product, which usually separated, was dissolved in EtOH. Acidification with dilute HCl precipitated XIX (R = H, X = O) (1 g.), m. 168° (aqueous EtOH). This product did not react with alkylamines. In a similar manner, 2,6-dimethyl-4-thiopyrone (XX) and BzH produced XIX (R = H, X = S) (1 g.), m. 244° (C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>-EtOH). Similar condensation of XVIII or XX with p-substituted benzaldehydes produced the XIX (R, X, and m.p. given): MeO, O, 199° (EtOH); MeO, S, 191° (C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>EtOH); Me, O, 192° (EtOH); Me, S, 217° (C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>); Cl, O, 238° (C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>-EtOH). These compds. were unchanged on treatment with alkylamines.

IT 92163-42-3P, 4H-Naphtho[1,2-b]pyran-4-one, 2-methyl-, oxime  
 94872-93-2P, 4H-Naphtho[1,2-b]pyran-4-one, 2-(p-chlorostyryl)-, oxime  
 94878-46-3P, 4H-Naphtho[1,2-b]pyran-4-one, 2-styryl-, oxime  
 97015-52-6P, 4H-Naphtho[1,2-b]pyran-4-one, 2-(p-methylstyryl)-, oxime  
 97015-63-9P, 4H-Naphtho[1,2-b]pyran-4-one, 2-(p-methoxystyryl)-, oxime  
 RL: PREP (Preparation)

(preparation of)

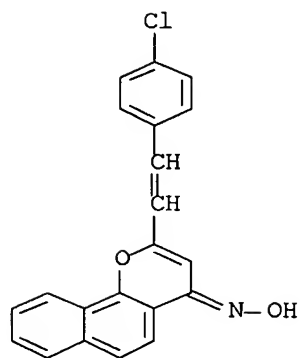
RN 92163-42-3 CAPLUS

CN 4H-Naphtho[1,2-b]pyran-4-one, 2-methyl-, oxime (7CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



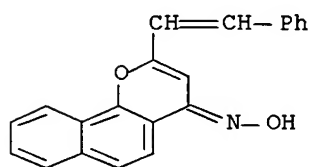
RN 94872-93-2 CAPLUS

CN 4H-Naphtho[1,2-b]pyran-4-one, 2-(p-chlorostyryl)-, oxime (7CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



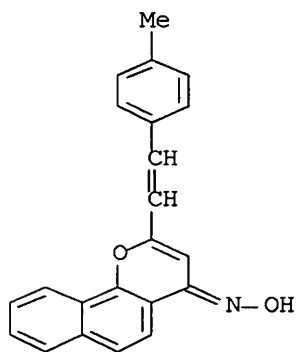
RN 94878-46-3 CAPLUS

CN 4H-Naphtho[1,2-b]pyran-4-one, 2-styryl-, oxime (7CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



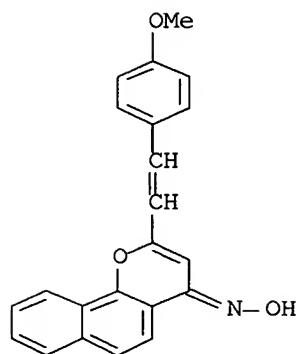
RN 97015-52-6 CAPLUS

CN 4H-Naphtho[1,2-b]pyran-4-one, 2-(p-methylstyryl)-, oxime (7CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 97015-63-9 CAPLUS

CN 4H-Naphtho[1,2-b]pyran-4-one, 2-(p-methoxystyryl)-, oxime (7CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L9 ANSWER 35 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1960:128929 CAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 54:128929

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 54:24701g-i,24702a-b

TITLE: 7,2',4'-Trimethoxyflavone

AUTHOR(S): Spatz, Sydney M.; Koral, Marvin

CORPORATE SOURCE: Allied Chem. Corp., Buffalo, NY

SOURCE: Journal of Organic Chemistry (1959), 24, 1381-2

CODEN: JOCEAH; ISSN: 0022-3263

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: Unavailable

AB In an attempt to synthesize 2,2'-dihydroxy-4,4'-dimethoxydibenzoylmethane (I) to obtain the spectral characteristics, the intermediate 2,2',4,4'-tetramethoxydibenzoylmethane (II) was cleaved with HI by way of the transitory 2-hydroxy-2',4,4'-trimethoxydibenzoylmethane (III) to the title compound (IV). Polyphosphoric acid (400 g.) and 41.4 g. m-(MeO)2C6H4 stirred 3 hrs. at 50-3° in 21.6 g. AcOH and the mixture diluted with 1200 ml. ice H2O, extracted with Et2O and the dried (Na2SO4) extract evaporated yielded 86.1% 2,4-(MeO)2C6H3COMe (V), b3 134-7°, m. 40-3°. Me2SO4 (1675 g.) and 612 g. NaOH in 1300 ml. H2O used in the treatment of 154 g. β-resorcylic acid according to Robinson and Venkataraman (CA 23, 2181) yielded 80% 2,4-(MeO)2C6H3CO2H, m. 99-104°, esterified (126 g.) in 277 ml. C6H6 with 127 g. alc. in the presence of 3 ml. 100% H2SO4 to yield 89 g. 2,4-(MeO)2C6H3CO2Et (VI), b3.5 143-7°. Freshly prepared NaNH2 (0.5 mole) freed from NH3 and taken up simultaneously in anhydrous Et2O, cooled (solid CO2) and treated in 10 min. with 45 g. V in 42 ml. Et2O, kept 5 min. and treated in 10 min. with 52.5 g. VI in Et2O, the mixture refluxed overnight and quenched in ice H2O containing HCl, the Et2O layer dried and evaporated and the reddish yellow solid recrystd. yielded 37.2% yellow crystalline II, m. 131-4°, λ 6.04, 6.24 μ (CCl4). P2O5 (1.2 g.) and 5.1 g. 85% H3PO4 treated at 20° with 5.0 g. finely powdered KI and 1.7 g. II in succession and the mixture stirred 30 min. at 105-10°, poured into ice H2O and the precipitate recrystd. from dilute alc. yielded 75% IV, m. 143.5-5.5°, λ 6.11 μ (CCl4), λ 236, 334 mμ (ε 2200, 2450, MeOH); oxime, m. 204-7°. Attempts to demethylate II to I by means of AlCl3 or 48% HBr failed, though the transitory III may have formed and given IV by a 1,3-prototropic shift of a methylene H atom, followed by cyclodehydration.

IT 101734-73-0P, Flavone, 2',4',7-trimethoxy-, oxime

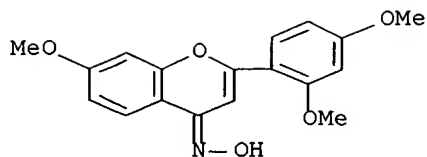
RL: PREP (Preparation)

(preparation of)

RN 101734-73-0 CAPLUS

CN Flavone, 2',4',7-trimethoxy-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)





L9 ANSWER 36 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1960:128922 CAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 54:128922

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 54:24698d-i

TITLE: Chemical constituents of the plants of Coniferae and allied orders. XXXIX. Structure of hinokiflavone, a flavonoid from the leaves of *Chamaecyparis obtusa*. 3. Structure of substance X and oxoflavone

AUTHOR(S): Kawano, Nobusuke; Fukui, Yoshio

SOURCE: Yakugaku Zasshi (1960), 80, 749-52

CODEN: YKKZAJ; ISSN: 0031-6903

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: Unavailable

AB The phenolic ketone (I) (V in the preceding part) (substance X in title) (100 mg.) in 40 ml. Me<sub>2</sub>CO, 0.6 ml. Me<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and 1.2 g. K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> was refluxed 10 hrs., the Me<sub>2</sub>CO removed and the residue with 2% KOH allowed to stand to give 80 mg. I tri-Me ether (II), m. 94-5° (petr. ether). II (50 mg.), 50 mg. NH<sub>2</sub>OH.HCl, 0.3 ml. C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>5</sub>N and 0.3 ml. EtOH refluxed 3 hrs., the solvent removed and the residue treated with dilute AcOH gave II monooxime, m. 156-8° (50% MeOH). II (50 mg.) in 2 ml. C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>5</sub>N and 10 ml. 2% KOH, heated on a H<sub>2</sub>O bath and treated dropwise with 70 mg. KMnO<sub>4</sub> in 10 ml. H<sub>2</sub>O, the solution acidified with HCl and the product extracted with Et<sub>2</sub>O gave p-[2,4,6-(MeO)<sub>3</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>2</sub>O]C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>H (III), m. 191-2°. III (50 mg.) in 4 ml. quinoline and 150 mg. Cu refluxed 4 hrs., the solution with a small amount of Et<sub>2</sub>O filtered, the filtrate washed with 10% HCl, 2N Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>O, and concentrated gave 20 mg. 2,4,6-(MeO)<sub>3</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>Ph (IV), m. 94.5° (MeOH). Synthesis of IV: a mixture of 0.54 g. PhOK, 1 g. PhOH, 50 mg. Cu and 1 g. bromophloroglucinol tri-Me ether heated 1 hr. at 180°, the product extracted with C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>, diluted with Et<sub>2</sub>O, washed with H<sub>2</sub>O, 5% NaOH and H<sub>2</sub>O, the solvent removed, the residue in 2 ml. C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub> chromatographed through Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, and the 1st effluent concentrated gave 30 mg. phloroglucinol tri-Me ether, m. 55°, and the next effluent gave 100 mg. IV, m. 94.5°. The oxoflavone (V) (IV in the preceding part) (900 mg.) treated with 2.5 ml. Me<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and 30% KOH and the product treated as usual gave 700 mg. tri-O-methyloxoflavone (VI), m. 209-11° (MeOH). V (100 mg.) in 20 ml. Me<sub>2</sub>CO, 0.4 ml. MeI and 1.5 g. K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> refluxed 2.5 hrs. and the product filtered gave 46 mg. VI; the Me<sub>2</sub>CO-insol. portion in H<sub>2</sub>O acidified with HCl and the product filtered gave 10 mg. di-O-methyloxoflavone. VI dioxime m. 144-6°. V monooxime m. 233-4°. V semicarbazone m. 152-4° (decomposition). V (100 mg.) in 1 ml. C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>5</sub>N and 0.5 ml. Ac<sub>2</sub>O refluxed 2 hrs. and the product poured in H<sub>2</sub>O gave tri-O-acetyloxoflavone, m. 205-7° (MeOH). V (1 g.) in 50 ml. 25% KOH refluxed 2 hrs., cooled, the solution made up to 100 ml. with H<sub>2</sub>O, acidified with H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, the solution filtered and the filtrate kept at 0° gave 200 mg. I, m. 201°; the mother liquor extracted with Et<sub>2</sub>O, stirred with 5% NaOH, the NaOH layer acidified and the product extracted with Et<sub>2</sub>O gave p-HOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>Ac, m. 108°. Thus, the structure of I was confirmed to be p-[2,4,6-(HO)<sub>3</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>2</sub>O]C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>Ac, and that of V must be 8- or 6-(p-acetylphenoxy)-5,7,4-trihydroxyflavone.

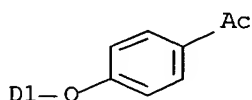
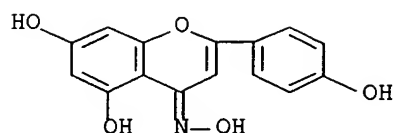
IT 114255-62-8

(Derived from data in the 6th Collective Formula Index (1957-1961))

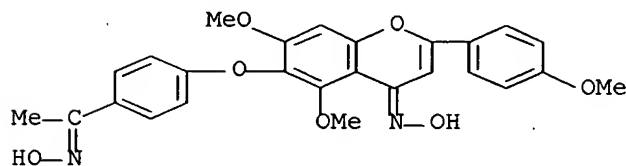
RN 114255-62-8 CAPLUS

CN Flavone, 6(or 8)-(p-acetylphenoxy)-4',5,7-trihydroxy-, oxime (6CI) (CA

INDEX NAME)



IT 102948-15-2P, Flavone, 6-(p-acetylphenoxy)-4',5,7-trimethoxy-,  
dioxime  
RL: PREP (Preparation)  
(preparation of)  
RN 102948-15-2 CAPLUS  
CN Flavone, 6-(p-acetylphenoxy)-4',5,7-trimethoxy-, dioxime (6CI) (CA INDEX  
NAME)



L9 ANSWER 37 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
ACCESSION NUMBER: 1960:128921 CAPLUS Full-text  
DOCUMENT NUMBER: 54:128921  
ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 54:24698a-d  
TITLE: Chemical constituents of the plants of Coniferae and  
allied orders. XXXVIII. Structure of hinokiflavone, a  
flavonoid from the leaves of Chamaecyparis obtusa. 2.  
Composition of hinokiflavone and its degradation in  
potassium hydroxide solution  
AUTHOR(S): Kariyone, Tatsuo; Fukui, Yoshio  
SOURCE: Yakugaku Zasshi (1960), 80, 746-9  
CODEN: YKKZAJ; ISSN: 0031-6903  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
LANGUAGE: Unavailable  
AB cf. CA 54, 3405c. The leaves yielded about 0.1% crude hinokiflavone (I). I (1  
g.) treated with 10 ml. C5H5N and 5 ml. Ac2O gave 700 mg. penta-O-  
acetylhinokiflavone (II), m. 239-40° (decomposition). II (500 mg.) in 50 ml.  
2% KOH was refluxed 2 hrs., dilute H2SO4 added, the precipitate taken up in 3  
ml. C5H5N and 50 ml. MeOH added to give a pure I, C30H15O10.H2O m. 353-5°  
(decomposition). I (500 mg.) treated with 5 ml. Me2SO4 and 30% KOH and the  
product recrystd. (MeOH) gave 400 mg. penta-O-methylhinokiflavone (III), m.  
259-60°; oxime, m. 202-3°. Similarly, I, Et2SO4 and 30% KOH gave penta-O-  
ethylhinokiflavone, m. 249-51°. I (500 mg.) in 2 g. K2CO3, 0.5 ml. MeI and

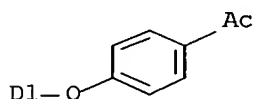
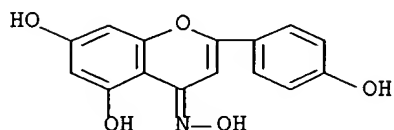
Me<sub>2</sub>CO refluxed 14 hrs. and the product recrystd. (MeOH) gave 110 mg. tri-O-methylhinokiflavone, m. 259-60°; this, 100 mg., 2 ml. Ac<sub>2</sub>O and 1 drop H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> gave a diacetate, m. 255°. I (2 g.) in 40 ml. 25% KOH refluxed 1 hr., the solution acidified with dilute H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and the precipitate filtered gave an oxoflavone (IV), C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>16</sub>O<sub>7</sub>·1.5H<sub>2</sub>O, m. 256-8° (MeOH), and the mother liquor gave 100 mg. phenolic ketone (V), C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>12</sub>O<sub>5</sub>, m. 201°. The mother liquor extracted with Et<sub>2</sub>O and 5% NaOH, the NaOH layer acidified and the product extracted with Et<sub>2</sub>O gave p- hydroxyacetophenone, m. 108-9°.

IT 114255-62-8 124162-05-6

(Derived from data in the 6th Collective Formula Index (1957-1961))

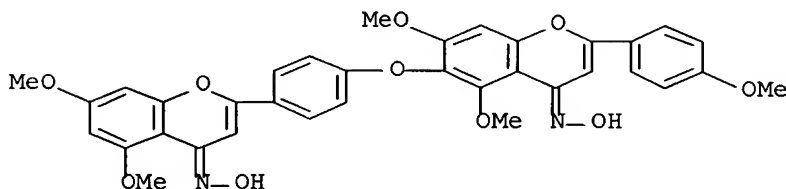
RN 114255-62-8 CAPLUS

CN Flavone, 6(or 8)-(p-acetylphenoxy)-4',5,7-trihydroxy-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 124162-05-6 CAPLUS

CN Hinokiflavone, penta-O-methyl-, dioxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L9 ANSWER 38 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1960:128920 CAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 54:128920

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 54:24697g-i,24698a

TITLE: Isoflavones and isoflavanones. V. The alkaline degradation of isoflavanones

AUTHOR(S): Inoue, Naoko

CORPORATE SOURCE: Tohoku Univ., Sendai

SOURCE: Nippon Kagaku Zasshi (1958), 79, 1124-8

CODEN: NPKZAZ; ISSN: 0369-5387

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: Unavailable

AB cf. ibid. 222; CA 54, 5635c. Isoflavones, such as 7-methoxyisoflavone, 4',7-dimethoxyisoflavone, 5,7-dimethoxyisoflavone (I), and 4',5,7-trimethoxyisoflavone, were heated with 3.0 g. NaOH, 15 cc. H<sub>2</sub>O, and 25 cc. EtOH and the results obtained compared with those of similar runs with

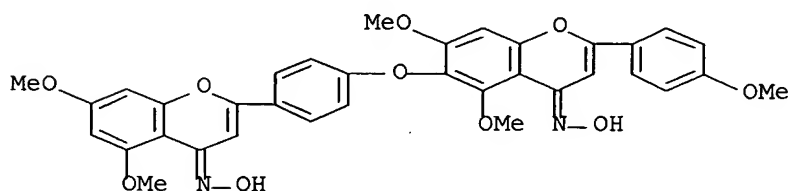
flavanones, such as 7-methoxy-, 4',7-dimethoxy-, 5,7-dimethoxy- (II), and 4',5,7,-trimethoxyisoflavanone. Isoflavones gave HCO<sub>2</sub>H and phenyl benzyl ketone (III), almost quant., and isoflavanones gave 2.8-7.6% HCHO, 3.1-8.3% III and 3.3-30.4% unchanged original compound II, a new compound was prepared as follows. To 3 g. powdered Na, cooled in ice was added dropwise with stirring 3 g. 2-hydroxy-4,6-dimethoxyphenyl benzyl ketone in 80 cc. HCO<sub>2</sub>Et, the mixture kept 48 hrs. in an ice box, poured into H<sub>2</sub>O, HCO<sub>2</sub>Et evaporated in vacuo, the precipitate filtered off, boiled 1 hr. with 10 cc. AcOH, poured into 300 cc. H<sub>2</sub>O, and the deposit twice recrystd. from EtOH to yield 2.07 g. I, m. 122-3°. I (1.5 g.) reduced catalytically over 1.0 g. PtO in 80 cc. AcOH gave 1.12 g. II, m. 151°.

IT 124162-05-6

(Derived from data in the 6th Collective Formula Index (1957-1961))

RN 124162-05-6 CAPLUS

CN Hinokiflavone, penta-O-methyl-, dioxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L9 ANSWER 39 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1960:128791 CAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 54:128791

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 54:24625a-i,24626a-i,24627a-c

TITLE: Reaction of propylene oxide, styrene oxide, and cyclohexene oxide with an Ivanov reagent

AUTHOR(S): Blicke, F. F.; Wright, P. E.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Univ. of Michigan, Ann Arbor

SOURCE: Journal of Organic Chemistry (1960), 25, 693-8

CODEN: JOCEAH; ISSN: 0022-3263

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: Unavailable

GI For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.

AB PhCH<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>H (I) (272.2 g.) in 1500 ml. C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub> added dropwise with stirring to iso-PrMgCl (prepared from 112 g. Mg, 361 g. iso-PrCl, and 1 l. Et<sub>2</sub>O) (the reaction was initiated with 5 ml. EtBr), the mixture refluxed 4 hrs. [preparation of PhCH(MgCl)CO<sub>2</sub>MgCl (II), an Ivanov reagent], treated dropwise with stirring with 133.6 g. propylene oxide in 5 ml. C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>, the whole stirred 20 hrs., the Et<sub>2</sub>O distilled, the residual mixture treated with 400 ml. concentrated HCl in 1.5 l. ice H<sub>2</sub>O with stirring, the organic layer separated, the aqueous layer extracted with C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>, the combined C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub> solns. concentrated to 400 ml., refrigerated 24 hrs., the precipitate filtered off, the filtrate concentrated to 300 ml., cooled 24 hrs., the precipitate filtered off [the filtrate (III) reserved], and the combined ppts. washed with hot petr. ether (b. 60-75°) gave 83.0 g. EtCH(OH)CHPhCO<sub>2</sub>H (IV), m. 142-3° (PhMe); III stirred with 84 g. NaHCO<sub>3</sub> in 1 l. H<sub>2</sub>O, the aqueous layer separated, extracted with C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>, the C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub> solns. combined, concentrated, the residue distilled, the distillate (123 g., b<sub>0.3</sub> 109°) refrigerated 48 hrs., and the partially solid product filtered off gave 35.3 g. O.CH<sub>2</sub>.CHMe.CHPh.CO (V), m. 93-4° (petr. ether); the liquid filtrate [83.8 g., presumably a stereoisomer (VI) of V] refluxed with aqueous NaOH until it dissolved, the solution acidified at 0°,

and the separated oil cooled gave V, m. 93-4° (petr. ether), and VI, 1 liquid, b0.3 109°; the latter refluxed with aqueous NaOH until it dissolved and worked up as above again gave V, m. 93-4°, and VI, liquid, b0.3 109°. EtCHO (116.2 g.) in 500 ml. C6H6 added dropwise to II (from 272.2 g. I) with stirring, the mixture refluxed 6 hrs., hydrolyzed with 333 ml. concentrated HCl in 1.5 l. ice H2O, the layers separated, the aqueous layer extracted with Et2O and C6H6, the combined organic solns. concentrated to smaller volume, the precipitate (167.5 g.) filtered off [the filtrate (VII) reserved], and recrystd. from PhMe gave IV, m. 142-3°; VII concentrated and cooled gave 65.3 g. stereoisomer (VIII) of IV, m. 125-7° (PhMe), neutralization equivalent 196.1. IV (3.8 g.) in 500 ml. (MeOCH2)2 (IX) treated with CH2N2-Et2O, the mixture allowed to stand 2 hrs. at 0°, and the solvents removed in a stream of air gave 3.3 g. Me ester (X) of IV, m. 57-8° (petr. ether). Similarly was prepared 64% Me ester of VIII, b0.3 90°. Na (2.3 g.) dissolved in 250 ml. iso-PrOH, the solution treated with 19.4 g. IV and 17.5 g. Et2NCH2CH2Cl.HCl (XI), the mixture refluxed 16 hrs., filtered, the filtrate concentrated, the residue made alkaline with Na2CO3, extracted with Et2O, the extract dried, evaporated, and the residue recrystd. from petr. ether gave 15.8 g. Et2NCH2CH2 ester of IV, m. 78-80°; di-H citrate m. 96-8° (iso-PrOH). Similarly was prepared 51% Et2NCH2CH2 ester of VIII, b0.5 111°; di-H citrate m. 93-4° (iso-PrOH). X (10.4 g.) in 250 ml. C6H6 added dropwise with stirring to a refluxing mixture of 20 g. Celite, 15 g. P2O5, and 750 ml. C6H6, the mixture stirred and heated 4 hrs., cooled, filtered, the filtrate washed with aqueous NaHCO3, dried, and evaporated gave 9.2 g. oily dehydration product (XII), b20 155°. XII (3.8 g.) dissolved in absolute MeOH, hydrogenated over 0.1 g. PtO2 under an initial pressure of 50 lb. (the calculated amount H was absorbed in 2 hrs.), the mixture filtered, the filtrate evaporated, the residual oil allowed to stand 5 days with 2.2 g. KOH in 25 ml. 90% EtOH, the solution diluted with 150 ml. H2O, extracted with Et2O, cooled, and acidified gave 2.5 g. PrCHPhCO2H (XIII), m. 51-3° (petr. ether). CH2:CHCH2CHPhCO2H (3.5 g.) in 100 ml. absolute MeOH hydrogenated over 0.1 g. PtO2 under an initial pressure of 50 lb., the mixture filtered, the filtrate evaporated, and the residue recrystd. from petr. ether gave XIII, m. 51-3°. VI (17.6 g.) added to 15 g. NaOH in 75 ml. H2O, the mixture heated until a solution was obtained, the solution stirred and kept hot while a hot solution of 43.5 g. MgSO4.7H2O in 33 ml. H2O was slowly added, the mixture cooled to 10°, treated dropwise during 2 hrs. with 5.5 ml. Br, stirred several hrs. in the cold, acidified with 33 ml. 32% H2SO4, the precipitate filtered off, and washed with PhMe gave 6.2 g. HO2CCHPhCHMeCO2H (XIV), m. 169-72° (H2O). V (17.6 g.) treated similarly gave 4.1 g. XIV, m. 169-72°. VI (8.8 g.) shaken 18 hrs. with 15 ml. concentrated aqueous NH3, the precipitate filtered off, the filtrate treated with a stream of air (to remove excess NH3), and the combined ppts. (9.4 g.) recrystd. from EtAc gave HOCH2CHMeCHPrCONH2 (XV), m. 145-6°. V (4.4 g.) in 200 ml. absolute EtOH treated slowly during 6 hrs. with NH3, the EtOH evaporated, and the residue recrystd. from EtAc gave XV, m. 145-6°. XV (11.4 g.) dissolved in 100 ml. anhydrous tetrahydrofuran (XVI), the solution added slowly with stirring to 5.3 g. LiAlH4 in 250 ml. XVI, the mixture stirred 4 hrs., treated dropwise with 10 ml. H2O with stirring, filtered, the filtrate concentrated, and the residue distilled gave 5.1 g. HOCH2CHMeCHPhCH2NH2, b0.7 132°. Styrene oxide (48.0 g.) in 250 ml. C6H6 added dropwise with stirring to II (from 54.4 g. I), the mixture refluxed 72 hrs., hydrolyzed with 67 ml. concentrated HCl in 1 l. ice H2O, the precipitate filtered off, the organic layer partially evaporated (more precipitate separated), and the combined ppts. recrystd. from EtOH gave 41.2 g. PhCH2CH(OH)CHPhCO2H (XVII), m. 201-2°; the organic layer concentrated further and the resulting precipitate recrystd. from PhMe gave 17.2 g. stereoisomer (XVIII) of XVII, m. 176-8°. XVII (128 g.), 1.5 l. MeOH, and 5 ml. concentrated H2SO4 refluxed 20 hrs., the solution concentrated, and the resulting precipitate recrystd. from petr. ether gave 107 g. Me ester (XIX) of XVII, m. 98-9°; XVII with CH2N2 gave XIX, m. 98-9°. XVIII (17.0 g.) in 500 ml. dioxane cooled to 0°, treated with twice the calculated amount of CH2N2 in

100 ml. Et<sub>2</sub>O, the solvents removed, and the product recrystd. from petr. ether gave 17.0 g. Me ester (XX) of XVIII, m. 49-50°. To 2.3 g. Na in 250 ml. iso-PrOH was added 25.6 g. XVII followed by 17.5 g. XI, the mixture refluxed 16 hrs., filtered, the filtrate concentrated to small volume, the precipitate (5.0 g.) filtered off [the filtrate (XXI) reserved], and recrystd. from iso-PrOH to give Et<sub>2</sub>NCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub> ester (XXII) of XVII HCl salt (XXIII), m. 100-1°; XXI made alkaline with aqueous Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> extracted with Et<sub>2</sub>O, the extract dried, evaporated, and the residue distilled gave 13.5 g. XXII, b<sub>0.7</sub> 106; methobromide m. 158-9° (iso-PrOH). Similarly was prepared the Et<sub>2</sub>NCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub> ester (XXIV) of XVIII HCl salt, m. 100-1°, mixed m.p. (with XX) 85-95°; XXIV methobromide m. 129-30° (iso-PrOH). XIX in 250 ml. C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub> added dropwise with stirring to a refluxing mixture of 50 g. Celite, 140 g. P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>, and 1 l. C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>, the mixture stirred and refluxed 4 hrs., filtered, the filtrate evaporated, and the residue distilled gave 77% dehydration product (Me ester of 2,4-diphenyl-2- or 3-butenic acid) (XXV), b<sub>0.5</sub> 151°. XX dehydrated similarly gave 78% XXV, b<sub>0.7</sub> 150°. PhCH<sub>2</sub>CHO (18.0 g.) in 75 ml. C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub> added dropwise with stirring to II (from 20.4 g. I), the mixture refluxed 12 hrs., hydrolyzed with 25 ml. concentrated HCl in 250 ml. H<sub>2</sub>O, the precipitate filtered off [the filtrate (XXVI) reserved], and recrystd. from EtOH gave 330 g. XVII, m. 204-6°, converted with CH<sub>2</sub>N<sub>2</sub>-Et<sub>2</sub>O in IX to 85% XIX, m. 98-9°; XXVI concentrated and cooled gave 2.5 g. XVIII, m. 172-4° (PhMe), converted with CH<sub>2</sub>N<sub>2</sub>-Et<sub>2</sub>O in IX to 51% XX, m. 54-5°. XVII (25.6 g.) and 50 ml. Ac<sub>2</sub>O refluxed 8 hrs., the Ac<sub>2</sub>O removed, and the residue distilled gave 6.5 g. lactone of XVII, b<sub>0.4</sub> 170°, solidifying and m. 125-6° (Et<sub>2</sub>O). XVIII (12.8 g.), 250 ml. MeOH, and 1 ml. concentrated H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> refluxed 20 hrs., concentrated, the residue treated with hot Et<sub>2</sub>O, the mixture filtered, the filtrate cooled, evaporated, and the product recrystd. from Et<sub>2</sub>O gave 9.2 g. lactone of XVIII, m. 82-4°. XVII (10.2 g.) in 500 ml. Et<sub>2</sub>O added to 1.5 g. LiAlH<sub>4</sub> in 250 ml. Et<sub>2</sub>O, the mixture stirred 24 hrs., treated dropwise with 3 ml. H<sub>2</sub>O with stirring, filtered, the filtrate evaporated, and the residue recrystd. from iso-Pr<sub>2</sub>O gave 2.8 g. PhCH<sub>2</sub>CH(OH)CHPhCH<sub>2</sub>OH (XXVII), m. 96-8°. XVIII treated as above gave 35% isomer of XXVII, m. 154-5° (absolute alc.). XVII (12.8 g.), 3.1 g. red P, 12 g. iodine, and 350 ml. AcOH refluxed 8 hrs., the mixture filtered, the filtrate concentrated to dryness, and the residue recrystd. from PhMe gave 8.1 g. PhCH<sub>2</sub>CH(OAc)CHPhCO<sub>2</sub>H, m. 124-6°. Cyclohexene oxide (prepared from trans-2-chlorocyclohexanol) (196.0 g.) in 500 ml. C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub> added dropwise with stirring to II (from 272.2 g. I), the mixture stirred 48 hrs., hydrolyzed with 333 ml. concentrated HCl in 1.5 l. cold H<sub>2</sub>O, the organic layer separated, concentrated to dryness, and the residue recrystd. from PhMe gave 187.0 g. α-phenyl-α-(2-hydroxycyclohexyl)acetic acid (XXVIII), m. 153-4°. XXVIII (8.2 g.) in 300 ml. Et<sub>2</sub>O treated at 0° with excess CH<sub>2</sub>N<sub>2</sub> in Et<sub>2</sub>O, after 2 hrs. at 0° the Et<sub>2</sub>O removed, and the residue recrystd. from petr. ether gave 7.9 g. Me ester (XXIX) of XXVIII, m. 94-5°. XXIX in 250 ml. C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub> added dropwise with stirring to a refluxing mixture of 20 g. Celite, 15 g. P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>, and 750 ml. C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>, the mixture stirred and refluxed 4 hrs., cooled, filtered, the filtrate shaken with aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, dried, evaporated, and the residue distilled gave 7.8 g. dehydration product [Me α-phenyl-α-(1-cyclohexenyl)acetate or Me α-phenyl-α-(2-cyclohexenyl)acetate], b<sub>20</sub> 166-70°. XXVIII (9.3 g.), 150 ml. MeOH, and 1 ml. concentrated H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> refluxed 4 hrs., the MeOH removed, the residue dissolved in Et<sub>2</sub>O, the solution extracted with aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, evaporated, and the residue recrystd. from petr. ether gave 8.4 g. lactone (XXX) of XXVIII, m. 75-7°. XXX was isolated in 90% yield in attempts to prepare the Et<sub>2</sub>NCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub> ester of XXVIII by (a) stirring XXVIII Ag salt, Et<sub>2</sub>NCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>Cl, and Me<sub>2</sub>CO 24 hrs., and (b) attempted transesterification of XXIX with Et<sub>2</sub>NCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OH, NaOMe, and petr. ether. XXX (8.4 g.) and 1.6 g. KOH in 150 ml. H<sub>2</sub>O refluxed 3 hrs., the cooled solution extracted with Et<sub>2</sub>O, acidified in the cold, and the precipitate recrystd. from PhMe gave 8.8 g. XXVIII, m. 153-5°. Cyclopentanecarboxaldehyde (English, et al., CA 45, 5632h) (31.0 g.) in 100 ml. C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub> added dropwise with stirring to II (from 43.0 g. I), the mixture stirred and refluxed 4 hrs., poured into 53 ml. concentrated HCl in 500 ml.

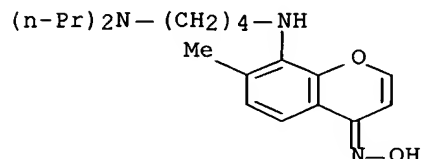
ice H<sub>2</sub>O, the organic layer separated, the solvent removed, and the residue recrystd. from PhMe gave 53.5 g. mixture (XXXI) of  $\alpha$ -phenyl- $\beta$ -cyclopentyl- $\beta$ -hydroxypropionic acids, m. 145-8°. XXXI (50 g.) heated with petr. ether (b. 60-75°) (some XXXI remained undissolved), the petr. ether containing soluble material separated, evaporated, and the residue recrystd. from petr. ether gave 35.5 g. of 1 component, m. 130-1°. The petr. ether-insol. portion recrystd. from PhMe gave 5.6 g. other component, m. 161-2°.

IT 102371-44-8 102377-30-0

(Derived from data in the 6th Collective Formula Index (1957-1961))

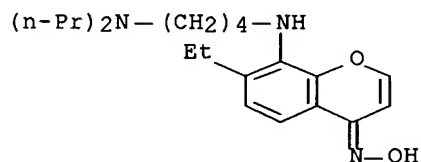
RN 102371-44-8 CAPLUS

CN Chromone, 8-[(4-dipropylaminobutyl)amino]-7-methyl-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 102377-30-0 CAPLUS

CN Chromone, 8-[(4-dipropylaminobutyl)amino]-7-ethyl-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L9 ANSWER 40 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1960:128790 CAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 54:128790

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 54:24624d-i, 24625a

TITLE: Search for new antimalarials. V. Synthesis of some 8-aminoalkylamino- and 8-dialkylaminoalkylaminochromones

AUTHOR(S): Sen, A. B.; Singh, P. R.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Univ. Lucknow

SOURCE: J. Indian Chem. Soc. (1960), 37, 217-22

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: Unavailable

GI For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.

AB cf. CA 54, 9948f. In view of the antimalarial properties of some well-known amebicides, 25 title compds. (I) were synthesized as possible antimalarials. The following 7-substituted chromones (II) were prepared by the method of Joshi, et al. (CA 53, 21927a) (substituent, % yield, m.p., and m.p. of oxime given): HO, -, -, 283°; MeO, -, -, 154°; EtO, 49, 103°, 131-2°; Me, 43, 66°, 112°; Et, 46, 53-4°, 98-9°. II, on nitration at 0°, yielded the 7-substituted-8-nitrochromones (III) (data as above): HO, -, -, 291°; MeO, -, -, 267°; EtO, 93, 219°, 271-2°; Me, 96, 181°, 204°; Et, 88, 163°, 211-13°.

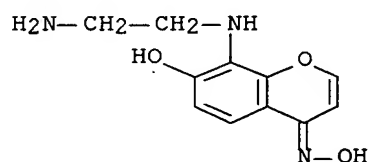
Reduction of III with Fe powder and H<sub>2</sub>O containing FeSO<sub>4</sub> (Hodgson and Marsden, CA 39, 11483) gave the corresponding 7-substituted-8-aminochromones (IV) (substituent, % yield, m.p., and m.ps. of oxime and N-acetyl derivative given): HO, 41, 199°, 229-30°, 257-8°; MeO, 53, 167°, 189-91°, 233°; EtO, 38, 161-2°, 180-2°, 245°; Me, 47, 130-1°, 165-6°, 178-9°; Et, 40, 117-19°, 152-14°, 159-60°. IV refluxed with amino- and dialkylaminoalkyl bromide hydrobromides in dry C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub> containing excess of anhydrous K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> gave I, isolated as hydrochlorides (R, R', n, % yield, and m.ps. of the dihydrochloride, oxime, and dipicate, resp., given): HO, H, 1, 61, 280°, 168-9°, 202°; MeO, H, 1, 76, 297-8°, 157-8°, 178-9°; EtO, H, 1, 70, 276-7°, 153°, 181°; Me, H, 1, 69, 201°, 141°, 160-1°; Et, H, 1, 57, 189-90°, 132-3°, 152-3°; HO, Et, 1, 52, 251-2°, 156-7°, 177°; MeO, Et, 1, 61, 273-4°, 154°, 165-6°; EtO, Et, 1, 65, 243°, 147-8°, 141-2°; Me, Et, 1, 64, 221-2°, 122-3°, 128°; Et, Et, 1, 70, 167-8°, 109-11°, 137°; HO, Pr, 1, 57, 249-50°, 147-8°, 157°; MeO, Pr, 1, 64, 263°, 131-2°, 138-9°; EtO, Pr, 1, 53, 267°, 141-2°, 161-2°; Me, Pr, 1, 49, 209°, 117°, 153°; Et, Pr, 1, 51, 199-200°, 103-4°, 129-30°; HO, Et, 3, 49, 224-5°, 119-20°, 156-7°; MeO, Et, 3, 58, 209-10°, 100-1°, 137°; EtO, Et, 3, 60, 177°, 109°, 122-3°; Me, Et, 3, 45, 146°, 89-90°, 126°; Et, Et, 3, 52, 131-2°, 78°, 128-9°; HO, Pr, 3, 59, 227°, 101-3°, 144°; MeO, Pr, 3, 60, 202-4°, 76°, 127-8°; EtO, Pr, 3, 53, 122-3°, 81-2°, 136-7°; Me, Pr, 3, 46, 118-19°, 63°, 128°; and Et, Pr, 3, 48, 109-11°, 46°, 131°.  $\delta$ -Dipropylaminobutyl bromide hydrobromide and  $\delta$ -diethylaminobutyl bromide hydrobromide were prepared in 53 and 67% yields, resp., by the method of Cortese (CA 30, 29229) and m. 93° and 117°, resp.

IT 100128-04-9 100138-36-1 100138-65-6  
 100705-82-6 100706-15-8 100951-92-6  
 101437-16-5 101437-25-6 101867-86-1  
 101867-93-0 101867-94-1 101867-95-2  
 101889-35-4 101889-36-5 101889-40-1  
 101889-41-2 102371-44-8 102371-47-1  
 102377-30-0 102377-32-2 102659-19-8  
 102659-20-1 102659-21-2 112441-18-6  
 112441-19-7

(Derived from data in the 6th Collective Formula Index (1957-1961))

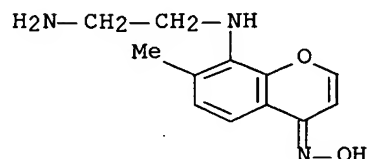
RN 100128-04-9 CAPLUS

CN Chromone, 8-[(2-aminoethyl)amino]-7-hydroxy-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 100138-36-1 CAPLUS

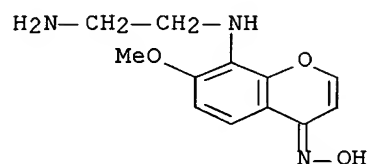
CN Chromone, 8-[(2-aminoethyl)amino]-7-methyl-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)





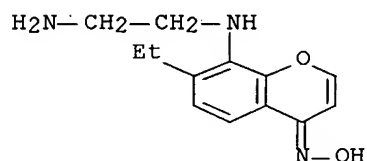
RN 100138-65-6 CAPLUS

CN Chromone, 8-[(2-aminoethyl)amino]-7-methoxy-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



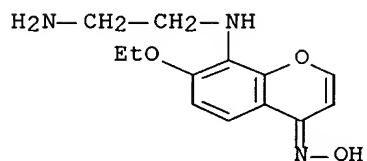
RN 100705-82-6 CAPLUS

CN Chromone, 8-[(2-aminoethyl)amino]-7-ethyl-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



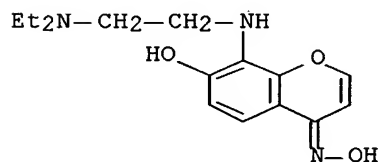
RN 100706-15-8 CAPLUS

CN Chromone, 8-[(2-aminoethyl)amino]-7-ethoxy-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



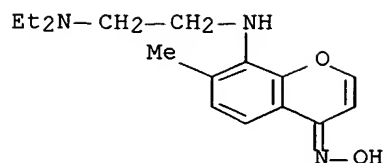
RN 100951-92-6 CAPLUS

CN Chromone, 8-[(2-diethylaminoethyl)amino]-7-hydroxy-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



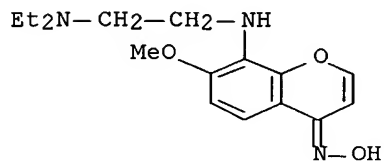
RN 101437-16-5 CAPLUS

CN Chromone, 8-[(2-diethylaminoethyl)amino]-7-methyl-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



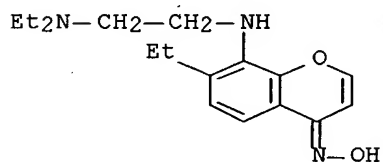
RN 101437-25-6 CAPLUS

CN Chromone, 8-[(2-diethylaminoethyl)amino]-7-methoxy-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



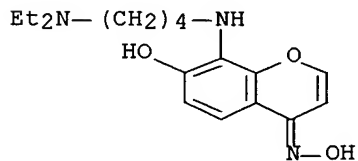
RN 101867-86-1 CAPLUS

CN Chromone, 8-[(2-diethylaminoethyl)amino]-7-ethyl-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



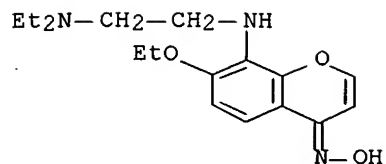
RN 101867-93-0 CAPLUS

CN Chromone, 8-[(4-diethylaminobutyl)amino]-7-hydroxy-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



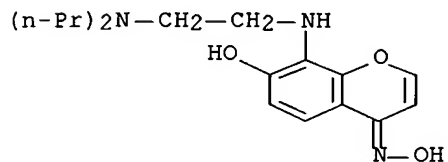
RN 101867-94-1 CAPLUS

CN Chromone, 8-[(2-diethylaminoethyl)amino]-7-ethoxy-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



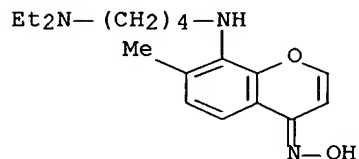
RN 101867-95-2 CAPLUS

CN Chromone, 8-[(2-dipropylaminoethyl)amino]-7-hydroxy-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



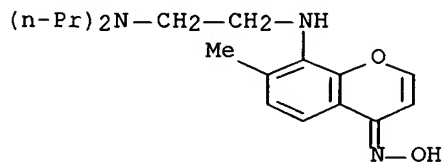
RN 101889-35-4 CAPLUS

CN Chromone, 8-[(4-diethylaminobutyl)amino]-7-methyl-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



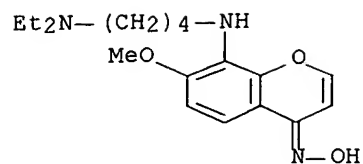
RN 101889-36-5 CAPLUS

CN Chromone, 8-[(2-dipropylaminoethyl)amino]-7-methyl-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



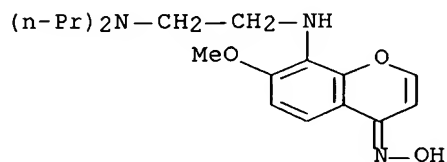
RN 101889-40-1 CAPLUS

CN Chromone, 8-[(4-diethylaminobutyl)amino]-7-methoxy-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



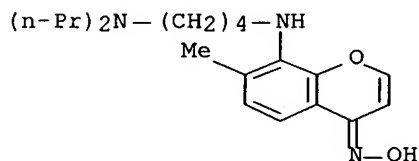
RN 101889-41-2 CAPLUS

CN Chromone, 8-[(2-dipropylaminoethyl)amino]-7-methoxy-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



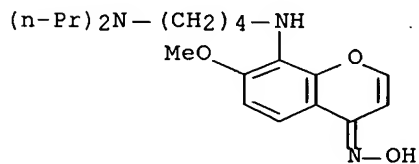
RN 102371-44-8 CAPLUS

CN Chromone, 8-[(4-dipropylaminobutyl)amino]-7-methyl-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



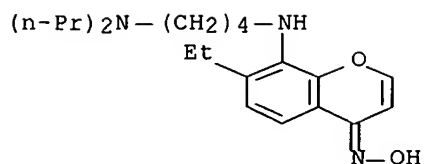
RN 102371-47-1 CAPLUS

CN Chromone, 8-[(4-di-propylaminobutyl)amino]-7-methoxy-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



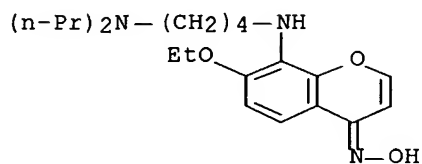
RN 102377-30-0 CAPLUS

CN Chromone, 8-[(4-dipropylaminobutyl)amino]-7-ethyl-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



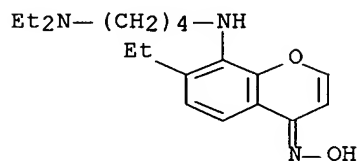
RN 102377-32-2 CAPLUS

CN Chromone, 8-[(4-dipropylaminobutyl)amino]-7-ethoxy-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



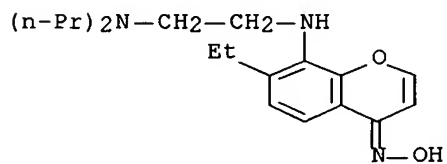
RN 102659-19-8 CAPLUS

CN Chromone, 8-[(4-diethylaminobutyl)amino]-7-ethyl-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



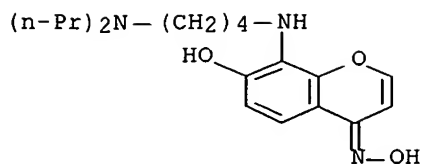
RN 102659-20-1 CAPLUS

CN Chromone, 8-[(2-dipropylaminoethyl)amino]-7-ethyl-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

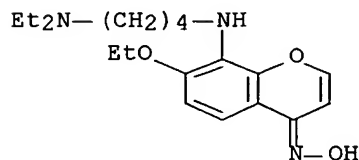


RN 102659-21-2 CAPLUS

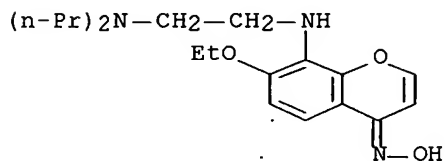
CN Chromone, 8-[(4-dipropylaminobutyl)amino]-7-hydroxy-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 112441-18-6 CAPLUS  
 CN Chromone, 8-[(4-diethylaminobutyl)amino]-7-ethoxy-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

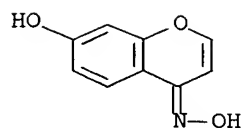


RN 112441-19-7 CAPLUS  
 CN Chromone, 8-[(2-dipropylaminoethyl)amino]-7-ethoxy-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



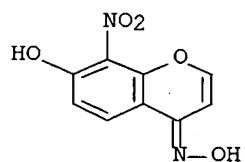
IT 98589-51-6P, Chromone, 7-hydroxy-, oxime 99066-83-8P,  
 Chromone, 7-hydroxy-8-nitro-, oxime 99071-78-0P, Chromone,  
 8-amino-7-methyl-, oxime 99072-21-6P, Chromone,  
 8-amino-7-methoxy-, oxime 99184-95-9P, Chromone, 7-methoxy-,  
 oxime 99361-54-3P, Chromone, 7-methyl-8-nitro-, oxime  
 99361-65-6P, Chromone, 7-methoxy-8-nitro-, oxime  
 99842-75-8P, Chromone, 7-ethyl-, oxime 99843-11-5P,  
 Chromone, 7-ethoxy-, oxime 99985-18-9P, Chromone,  
 7-ethyl-8-nitro-, oxime 99985-45-2P, Chromone,  
 7-ethoxy-8-nitro-, oxime 100060-31-9P, Chromone,  
 8-amino-7-ethyl-, oxime 100060-71-7P, Chromone,  
 8-amino-7-ethoxy-, oxime 103261-60-5P, Chromone, 7-methyl-,  
 oxime 108128-33-2P, Chromone, 8-amino-7-hydroxy-, oxime  
 RL: PREP (Preparation)  
 (preparation of)

RN 98589-51-6 CAPLUS  
 CN Chromone, 7-hydroxy-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



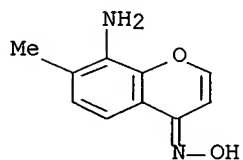
RN 99066-83-8 CAPLUS

CN Chromone, 7-hydroxy-8-nitro-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



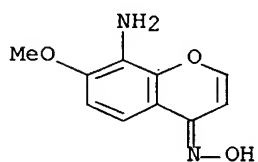
RN 99071-78-0 CAPLUS

CN Chromone, 8-amino-7-methyl-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



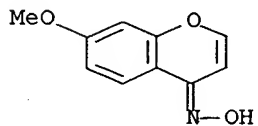
RN 99072-21-6 CAPLUS

CN Chromone, 8-amino-7-methoxy-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

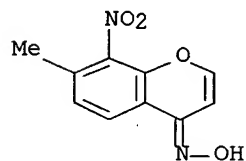


RN 99184-95-9 CAPLUS

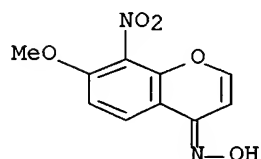
CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 7-methoxy-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



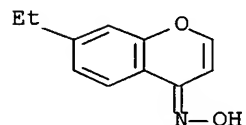
RN 99361-54-3 CAPLUS  
CN Chromone, 7-methyl-8-nitro-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



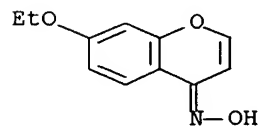
RN 99361-65-6 CAPLUS  
CN Chromone, 7-methoxy-8-nitro-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 99842-75-8 CAPLUS  
CN Chromone, 7-ethyl-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

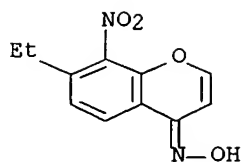


RN 99843-11-5 CAPLUS  
CN Chromone, 7-ethoxy-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



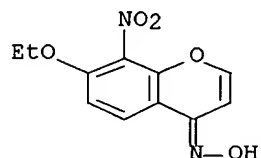
RN 99985-18-9 CAPLUS  
CN Chromone, 7-ethyl-8-nitro-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)





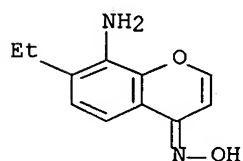
RN 99985-45-2 CAPLUS

CN Chromone, 7-ethoxy-8-nitro-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



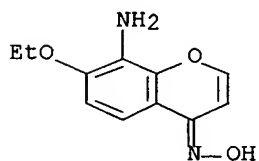
RN 100060-31-9 CAPLUS

CN Chromone, 8-amino-7-ethyl-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



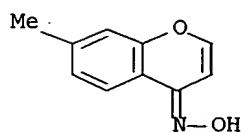
RN 100060-71-7 CAPLUS

CN Chromone, 8-amino-7-ethoxy-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

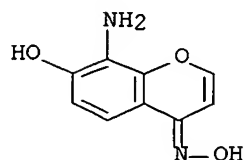


RN 103261-60-5 CAPLUS

CN Chromone, 7-methyl-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 108128-33-2 CAPLUS  
CN Chromone, 8-amino-7-hydroxy-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



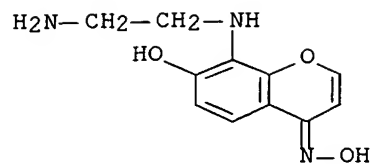
L9 ANSWER 41 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
ACCESSION NUMBER: 1960:128789 CAPLUS Full-text  
DOCUMENT NUMBER: 54:128789  
ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 54:24624b-d  
TITLE: Reactions of chlorinated furanidines. II. Synthesis of substituted 2-alkoxy-3-chlorotetrahydrofurans  
AUTHOR(S): Kratochvil, M.  
CORPORATE SOURCE: Vojenska tech. akad. A. Zapotockeho, Brno, Czech.  
SOURCE: Collection of Czechoslovak Chemical Communications (1960), 25, 1351-8  
CODEN: CCCCAK; ISSN: 0010-0765  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
LANGUAGE: Russian

AB cf. CA 52, 16329f. Allowing to react at -5 to 0° 0.5 mole 2,3-dichlorotetrahydrofuran (I) with 0.05 mole ethylene oxide in 50 ml. dry CCl<sub>4</sub> in the presence of 0.02-0.03 g. anhydrous ZnCl<sub>2</sub> gives 86-8% title compds. (II) (alkyl, b.p./mm., n<sub>D</sub>20, and d<sub>20</sub> given): CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>Cl, 110.5°/15, 1.4757, 1.2816; CHMeCH<sub>2</sub>Cl, 76-6.5°/2, 1.4676, 1.2190; CH(CH<sub>2</sub>Cl)<sub>2</sub>, 121-2°/6, 1.4902, 1.3533; CH<sub>2</sub>CHClCH<sub>2</sub>Cl, 118-20°/6, 1.4906, 1.3586; CH(CH<sub>2</sub>OH)CH<sub>2</sub>Cl, 120-2°/3, 1.4882, 1.3315, CH<sub>2</sub>CHClCH<sub>2</sub>Cl, 163.5-4.0°/2, 1.4939, 1.3410; CH<sub>2</sub>CH(OH)CH<sub>2</sub>Cl, 122-4°/3, 1.4890, 1.3285; (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>Cl, 110-12°/12, 1.4711, 1.2308. II (R = CH<sub>2</sub>CH:CH<sub>2</sub>) was obtained in 104-g. yield by adding at 45-50° 0.05 g. ZnCl<sub>2</sub> and 58 g. allyl alc. to 141 g. I, refluxing the mixture 3 hrs. to 70-5°, and working up as usual to give a liquid, b<sub>14</sub> 78-9°, n<sub>D</sub>20 1.4609, d<sub>20</sub> 1.1256. Infrared spectra were charted.

IT 100128-04-9 100138-36-1 100138-65-6  
100705-82-6 100706-15-8 100951-92-6  
101437-16-5 101437-25-6 101867-86-1  
101867-93-0 101867-94-1 101867-95-2  
101889-35-4 101889-36-5 101889-40-1  
101889-41-2 102371-47-1 102377-32-2  
102659-19-8 102659-20-1 102659-21-2  
112441-18-6 112441-19-7

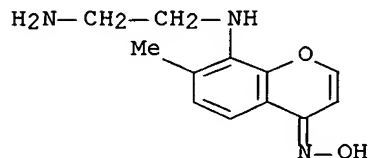
(Derived from data in the 6th Collective Formula Index (1957-1961))

RN 100128-04-9 CAPLUS  
CN Chromone, 8-[(2-aminoethyl)amino]-7-hydroxy-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



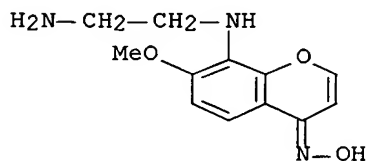
RN 100138-36-1 CAPLUS

CN Chromone, 8-[(2-aminoethyl)amino]-7-methyl-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



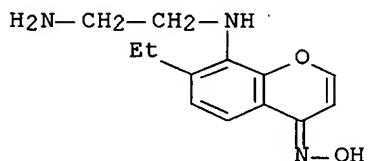
RN 100138-65-6 CAPLUS

CN Chromone, 8-[(2-aminoethyl)amino]-7-methoxy-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



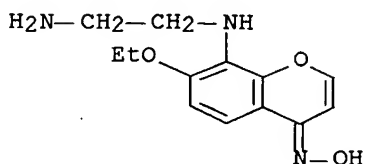
RN 100705-82-6 CAPLUS

CN Chromone, 8-[(2-aminoethyl)amino]-7-ethyl-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

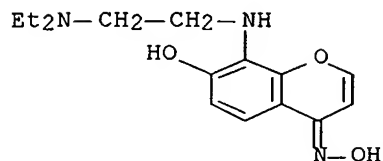


RN 100706-15-8 CAPLUS

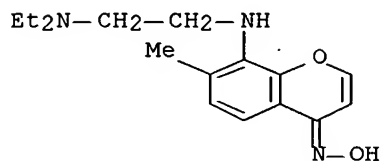
CN Chromone, 8-[(2-aminoethyl)amino]-7-ethoxy-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



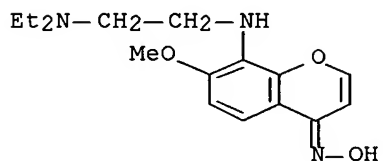
RN 100951-92-6 CAPLUS  
CN Chromone, 8-[(2-diethylaminoethyl)amino]-7-hydroxy-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



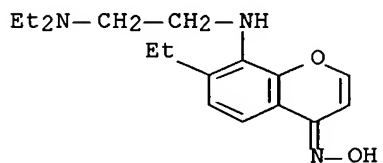
RN 101437-16-5 CAPLUS  
CN Chromone, 8-[(2-diethylaminoethyl)amino]-7-methyl-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



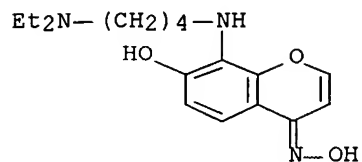
RN 101437-25-6 CAPLUS  
CN Chromone, 8-[(2-diethylaminoethyl)amino]-7-methoxy-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



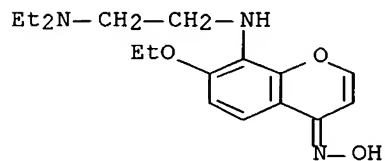
RN 101867-86-1 CAPLUS  
CN Chromone, 8-[(2-diethylaminoethyl)amino]-7-ethyl-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



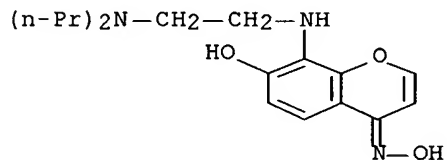
RN 101867-93-0 CAPLUS  
CN Chromone, 8-[(4-diethylaminobutyl)amino]-7-hydroxy-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



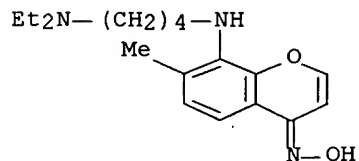
RN 101867-94-1 CAPLUS  
CN Chromone, 8-[(2-diethylaminoethyl)amino]-7-ethoxy-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 101867-95-2 CAPLUS  
CN Chromone, 8-[(2-dipropylaminoethyl)amino]-7-hydroxy-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

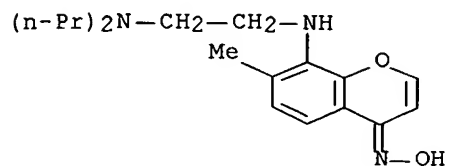


RN 101889-35-4 CAPLUS  
CN Chromone, 8-[(4-diethylaminobutyl)amino]-7-methyl-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



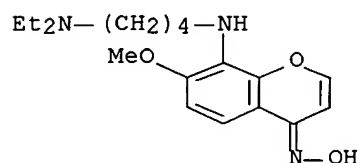
RN 101889-36-5 CAPLUS

CN Chromone, 8-[(2-dipropylaminoethyl)amino]-7-methyl-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



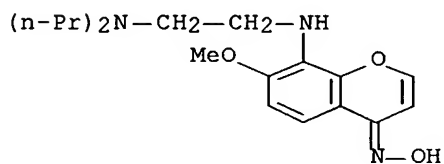
RN 101889-40-1 CAPLUS

CN Chromone, 8-[(4-diethylaminobutyl)amino]-7-methoxy-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



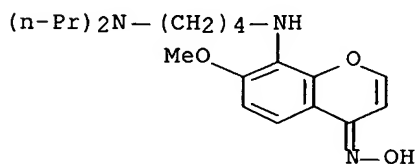
RN 101889-41-2 CAPLUS

CN Chromone, 8-[(2-dipropylaminoethyl)amino]-7-methoxy-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



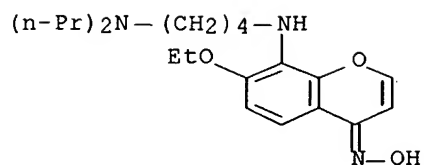
RN 102371-47-1 CAPLUS

CN Chromone, 8-[(4-di-propylaminobutyl)amino]-7-methoxy-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



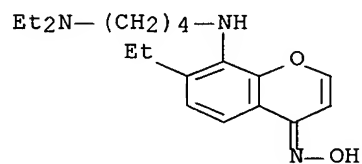
RN 102377-32-2 CAPLUS

CN Chromone, 8-[(4-dipropylaminobutyl)amino]-7-ethoxy-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



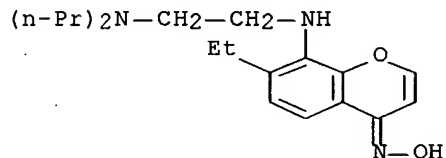
RN 102659-19-8 CAPLUS

CN Chromone, 8-[(4-diethylaminobutyl)amino]-7-ethyl-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



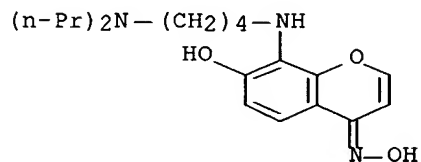
RN 102659-20-1 CAPLUS

CN Chromone, 8-[(2-dipropylaminoethyl)amino]-7-ethyl-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



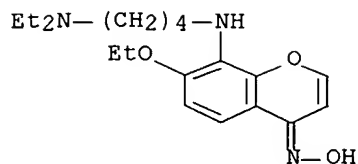
RN 102659-21-2 CAPLUS

CN Chromone, 8-[(4-dipropylaminobutyl)amino]-7-hydroxy-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

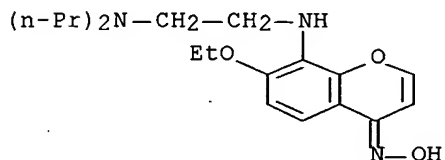


RN 112441-18-6 CAPLUS

CN Chromone, 8-[(4-diethylaminobutyl)amino]-7-ethoxy-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 112441-19-7 CAPLUS  
 CN Chromone, 8-[(2-dipropylaminoethyl)amino]-7-ethoxy-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

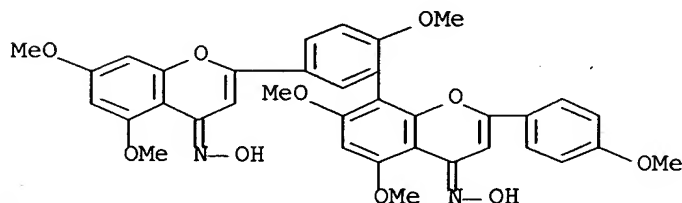


L9 ANSWER 42 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1960:86472 CAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 54:86472  
 ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 54:16449b-d  
 TITLE: Synthesis of ginkgetin tetramethyl ether  
 AUTHOR(S): Nakazawa, Koichi  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: Coll. Pharmacy, Gifu  
 SOURCE: Chem. & Pharm. Bull. (Tokyo) (1959), 7, 748-9  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: Unavailable

AB The synthesis was given for methylated biflavonyl (I), m. 238° (HCONMe<sub>2</sub>), which was identical with the title compound (CA 44, 9441i). 2-Acetyl-3,5-dimethoxyphenyl 3-iodoanisate and 2-acetyl-6-iodo-3,5-dimethoxyphenyl anisate were isomerized to the ketones in pyridine by KOH (yields of 40% and 78%, resp.). The ketones were cyclized to the flavones (91% and 85% yields, resp.) in H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and HOAc and the iodinated flavone (1 mole each) was converted to 28% I by heating 8 hrs. with an equal weight of Cu powder in boiling HCONMe<sub>2</sub>. I was slightly soluble in MeOH, EtOH, and dioxane, and gave a dioxime (m. 252°).

IT 107225-53-6P, Ginkgetin, tetra-O-methyl-, dioxime  
 RL: PREP (Preparation)  
 (preparation of)

RN 107225-53-6 CAPLUS  
 CN 3',3'',8-Biflavone, 4',4'',5,5'',7,7''-hexamethoxy-, dioxime (7CI) (CA INDEX NAME)





ACCESSION NUMBER: 1959:122072 CAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 53:122072

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 53:21909a-g

TITLE: 4-Chromanones. III. Alkylation and bromination of chromanones. Transformation into chromones

AUTHOR(S): Colonge, J.; Guyot, A.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Fac. sci., Lyon

SOURCE: Bulletin de la Societe Chimique de France (1958) 329-34

CODEN: BSCFAS; ISSN: 0037-8968

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: Unavailable

AB By reaction with tert-C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>11</sub>ONa [in C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>(Me)<sub>2</sub>] and MeI (cf. Vavon and Conia, C.A. 41, 721a), and purification via the semicarbazones, the following compds. were obtained from, resp., I, IV, and X: [m.p., b.p. (pressure in mm.); semicarbazone m.p. given]: VII (-, 154°(40); 238°); VIII [34, 156°(25); 233°], and IX [42.5, 185-95°(7); 271°]. By refluxing the chromanones in Et<sub>2</sub>O with 1.1 moles Br, the 3-bromo-derivs. of the following chromanones were obtained (chromanone, % yield, m.p. given): I, 78, 70°; VII, 57, 40°; IV, 77, 74°; III, 48, 89°; II, 64, 90°; VI, 60, 93°; V, 58, 153°; XI, 77, 116°; and X, 76, 113°. With 2.2 moles Br, 3,3-dibromo derivs. were obtained (as above): I, 98, 72°; IV, 94 (yield on monobromocompd.), 119°; and II, 66 (yield on monobromocompd.), 106°. The bromocompds. attacked skin and mucosas. To determine Br, the substances had to be refluxed for 7 hrs. with 0.5N KOH in glycol and the Br ion titrated potentiometrically (Lange and Berger, C.A. 25, 1179). By refluxing 48 g. 3-bromo-4-chromanone (XII) and 100 g. PhNMe<sub>2</sub>, 55% chromone (XIII) (m. 57°, oxime m. 184°) was obtained. Stirring at room temperature for 25 hrs. 20 g. XII, 13 g. HNEt<sub>2</sub>, and 50 ml. H<sub>2</sub>O yielded 72% 3-diethylamino-4-chromanone (m. 76°) which, refluxed with HCl, gave XIII, which was also obtained in 65% yield by (CO<sub>2</sub>H)<sub>2</sub> hydrolysis of 3-(piperidino)-4-chromanone (m. 117°, obtained in 86% yield from XII and piperidine in petr. ether). From 3-bromo-6-methyl-4-chromanone, 6-methyl-3-(piperidino)-4-chromanone (m. 131°) was obtained in 65% yield. With (CO<sub>2</sub>H)<sub>2</sub> it gave a 57% yield of 6-methylchromone (m. 88°, oxime m. 174°). Action of HNEt<sub>2</sub> on 3-bromo-7-methyl-4-chromanone gave directly 58% 7-methylchromone (m. 73°, oxime m. 185°). From 3-bromo-8-methyl-4-chromanone, HNEt<sub>2</sub> and (CO<sub>2</sub>H)<sub>2</sub> hydrolysis yielded 56% 8-methylchromone (m. 84°, oxime m. 107°). Reaction of Zn powder with alc. and 2,3-dibromo-4-chromanone (XIV) [Arndt, Ber. 58, 1612(1925)] yielded XIII, which was not obtained from 3,3-dibromo-4-chromanone (XV). 3-Bromochromone (XVI) (m. 93°) could be obtained: (a) from XIV by addition of piperidine in Et<sub>2</sub>O; (b) from XV by HNEt<sub>2</sub>, HNMe<sub>2</sub> or, best, piperidine addition. Hydrogenation (Pd) of XVI yielded XII. The product, m. 65°, obtained by Arndt (loc. cit.) was not XVI (infrared spectrum). XVI with piperidine yielded 3-(piperidino)chromone (m. 124°) which, with (CO<sub>2</sub>H)<sub>2</sub>, gave XIII. Addition of 5.5 g. Br to 5 g. 6-methylchromone yielded 27% 2,3-dibromo-6-methyl-4-chromanone (m. 94°), which gave with piperidine: (a) in Et<sub>2</sub>O solution, 60% 3-bromo-6-methylchromone (m. 101°); (b) directly (with cooling), 52% 6-methyl-3-(piperidino)chromone (m. 128.5°). Similarly were obtained 2,3-dibromo-7-methyl-4-chromanone (yield 34%, m. 89°), and 3-bromo-7-methylchromone (yield 64%, m. 107°). Addition of Br to 8-methylchromone in Et<sub>2</sub>O gave a product, m. 112°, giving with HNEt<sub>2</sub> 3-bromo-8-methylchromone (m. 114°), also obtained from 3,3-dibromo-8-methyl-4-chromanone and HNEt<sub>2</sub> (or piperidine).

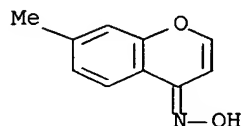
IT 103261-60-5P, Chromone, 7-methyl-, oximes 103261-61-6P, Chromone, 8-methyl-, oximes 103264-01-3P, Chromone, 6-methyl-, oximes

RL: PREP (Preparation)

(preparation of)

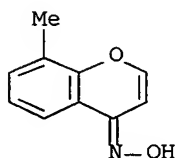
RN 103261-60-5 CAPLUS

CN Chromone, 7-methyl-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



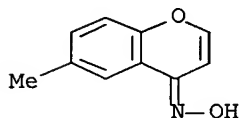
RN 103261-61-6 CAPLUS

CN Chromone, 8-methyl-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 103264-01-3 CAPLUS

CN Chromone, 6-methyl-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L9 ANSWER 44 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1959:122071 CAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 53:122071

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 53:21908d-i,21909a

TITLE: 4-Chromanones. II. Cyclodehydration of  
3-aryloxyalkanoic acids, tertiary chromanols and  
chromenes

AUTHOR(S): Colonge, J.; Guyot, A.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Fac. sci., Lyon

SOURCE: Bulletin de la Societe Chimique de France (1958) 325-8

CODEN: BSCFAS; ISSN: 0037-8968

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: Unavailable

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 53:122071

AB cf. C.A. 52, 6280h. 3-Phenoxypropionic acid (85 g.) was dissolved in 250 ml. MePh. Water (15 ml.) was added and, slowly, 50 g. P2O5. After 1 hr. refluxing with stirring, another 50 g. P2O5 was added. After 1 hr. the MePh layer was washed with Na2CO3 solution and the aqueous one diluted with H2O and extracted with Et2O. Both solns. were washed with H2O, dried (Na2SO4) and distilled to yield 82% 4-chromanone (I), m. 38.5° (oxime, m. 138°). From 3-o-

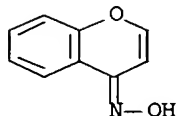
tolyloxypropionic, 3-m-tolyloxypropionic, 3-p-tolyloxypropionic, 3-o-methoxyphenyloxypropionic, 3-m-methoxyphenyloxypropionic, 3-p-methoxyphenyloxypropionic, m-phenylenebis(3-oxypropionic), p-phenylenebis(3-oxypropionic), 2-methyl-3-phenoxypropionic, 2-methyl-3-p-tolyloxypropionic, 2-methyl-3-m-tolyloxypropionic, 2-methyl-3-o-tolyloxypropionic, and 2-methyl-3- $\beta$ -naphthoxypropionic acids were obtained, resp.: [% yield, m.p., b.p. (pressure in mm.); oxime m.p. given]: 8-methyl-4-chromanone (II) [81, 29.5°, 170°(42); 123°], 7-methyl-4-chromanone (III) [69, viscous oil, 151°(27), d<sub>21</sub> 1.1576, n<sub>21D</sub> 1.544; 98°], 6-methyl-4-chromanone (IV) [68, 34°, 160-2°(28); 84°], 8-methoxy-4-chromanone [25, 89°, -; 146°], 7-methoxy-4-chromanone (V) [58, 55°, -; 134°], 6-methoxy-4-chromanone (VI) [60.5, 48°, 178-80°(23); 120°], 7-(2-carboxyethoxy)-4-chromanone [54 (in dioxane), 169°, -; 223°], 1,5-dioxa-2,3,4,6,7,8-hexahydro-4,8-anthracenedione [10 (in anisole), 234° (decompose), -; dioxime decompose 300°], 3-methyl-4-chromanone (VII) [60, liquid, 154°(40), d<sub>26.5</sub> 1.131, n<sub>26.5D</sub> 1.5563; 156°], 3,6-dimethyl-4-chromanone (VIII) [66, 33°, 158-60°(30); 129°], 3,7-dimethyl-4-chromanone [53, 54°, 159-62°(30); 120°], 3,8-dimethyl-4-chromanone [58, 65°, 170-2°(40); 118°], and 3-methyl-5,6-benzo-4-chromanone (IX) [53, 42.5°, -; 110°]. By the method of Bachman and Levine (C.A. 42, 169h) 3- $\beta$ -naphthoxypropionitrile and 3- $\alpha$ -naphthoxypropionitrile were converted into, resp., 5,6-benzo-4-chromanone (X) [82, 44°, 160-1°(2.5); 112°], and 7,8-benzo-4-chromanone (XI) [68 105°, -; 137°]. By Grignard reaction with MeMgI and hydrolysis, the chromanones were transformed into the resp. 4-methyl-4-chromanols (chromanone, % yield, m.p.): I, 70, 107°; II, 97, 72°; III, 94, 80°; IV, 94, 116°; V, 79, 61°; VI, 79, 71°; X, 95, 124°; and XI, 77, 87°. By refluxing (and separating dist. H<sub>2</sub>O) in C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub> solution with a few dg. anhydrous CuSO<sub>4</sub>, these tertiary chromanols yielded 4-methyl-3-chromenes, separated by filtration and C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub> evaporation. Thus the following 4-methyl-3-chromenes were obtained [% yield, b.p. (pressure in mm.), dt (t in °C), n<sub>D</sub> given]: unsubstituted [83, 102°(8), 1.074(23°), 1.590]; 6-methyl- [86, 134°(22), 1.041(24°), 1.573]; 7-methyl- [86, 123°(16), 1.054(21°), 1.574]; 8-methyl- [79, 128°(22), 1.054(20°), 1.572]; 5,6-benzo- [58, 150°(3), 1.195(17°), 1.659]; 7,8-benzo- [58, 170°(7), 1.194(19°), 1.657]; 6-methoxy- [62, 147°(6), 1.140(19°), 1.576]; and 7-methoxy- [60, 144°(6), 1.143(19°), 1.575]. 4-Ethyl-3-chromene (b<sub>10</sub> 125°, d<sub>23</sub> 1.076, n<sub>D</sub> 1.569) was prepared directly from I and EtMgI in 70% yield, as the alc. decomposed

IT 61348-46-7 103261-60-5 103261-61-6  
103264-01-3

(Derived from data in the 6th Collective Formula Index (1957-1961))

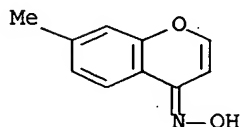
RN 61348-46-7 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

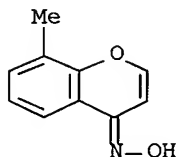


RN 103261-60-5 CAPLUS

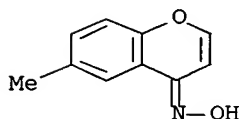
CN Chromone, 7-methyl-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 103261-61-6 CAPLUS  
CN Chromone, 8-methyl-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 103264-01-3 CAPLUS  
CN Chromone, 6-methyl-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L9 ANSWER 45 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
ACCESSION NUMBER: 1959:122070 CAPLUS Full-text  
DOCUMENT NUMBER: 53:122070  
ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 53:21907i,21908a-d

TITLE: Biflavonyls, a new class of natural product. The structures of ginkgetin, isoginkgetin, and sciadopitysin

AUTHOR(S): Baker, W.; Finch, A. C. M.; Ollis, W. D.; Robinson, K. W.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Univ. Bristol, UK

SOURCE: Proc. Chem. Soc. (1959) 91-2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: Unavailable

GI For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.

AB cf. Nakazawa, Yakugaku Zasshi 61, 228(1941). Ginkgetin (I) (R = H, R' = Me) (Ia) m. 342-4°, and isoginkgetin (I, R = Me, R' = H) (II), m. 355°, were isolated from Ginkgo biloba leaves. Methylation of Ia and II gave the same tetra-Me ether (III) while demethylation gave the same hexahydric phenol. Ia and II gave different tetra-acetates. Trimethylation of sciadopitysin (I, R = R' = Me) (IV) (Kariyone and Kawano, C.A. 50, 16759g) gave III. III with alkaline H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> gave p-anisic acid (V), 2,4,6-HO(MeO)<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>H and Cl<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>(OMe)<sub>3</sub>(OH)(CO<sub>2</sub>H)<sub>2</sub>. Similarly, IV gave 4-methoxyisophthalic acid (VI) and V. Alkaline hydrolysis of IV gave C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>14</sub>O<sub>5</sub>(OMe)<sub>2</sub> and 2,6,4-(HO)<sub>2</sub>(MeO)<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>2</sub>Ac. Infrared and ultraviolet spectra of IV placed hydroxyls in the 5''- and 7''-positions. II with alkaline H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> gave V and VI. Similarly, I gave VI and p-HOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>H. Infrared and ultraviolet spectra of I placed hydroxyls at positions 5, 5'', and 7''. The 3',8''-biflavonoid structure was preferred on the bases of mechanism of biosynthesis, ease of methylation, and lack of optical activity.

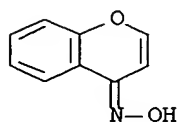
IT 61348-46-7 103261-60-5 103261-61-6

103264-01-3

(Derived from data in the 6th Collective Formula Index (1957-1961))

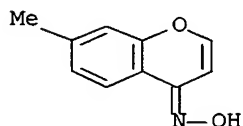
RN 61348-46-7 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



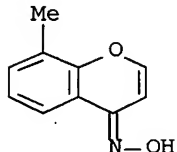
RN 103261-60-5 CAPLUS

CN Chromone, 7-methyl-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



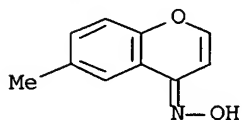
RN 103261-61-6 CAPLUS

CN Chromone, 8-methyl-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 103264-01-3 CAPLUS

CN Chromone, 6-methyl-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L9 ANSWER 46 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1959:17230 CAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 53:17230

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 53:3203e-g

TITLE: Flavonoids of the leaves of Coniferae and allied plants. II. Flavonoids from the leaves of *Cycas revoluta* and *Cryptomeria japonica* var. *araucarioides*

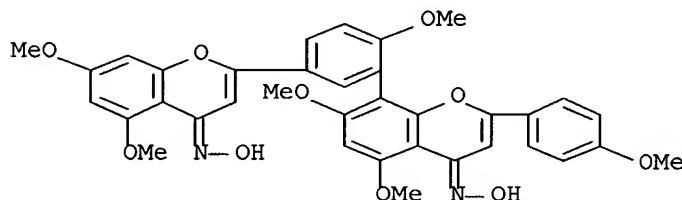
AUTHOR(S): Kariyone, Tatsuo; Sawada, Tokunosuke  
SOURCE: Yakugaku Zasshi (1958), 78, 1013-15  
CODEN: YKKZAJ; ISSN: 0031-6903  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
LANGUAGE: Unavailable

AB Extraction of 5 kg. dried leaves of *C. revoluta* in a similar way yielded 4.1 g. sotetsuflavone (I),  $C_{31}H_{20}O_{10} \cdot H_2O$ , columns, m. 264-5° (decomposition) (MeOH). I gives penta-Ac derivative, needles, m. 233-4°; tri-Me derivative (II), m. 281-2° (identical with kayaflavone mono-Me ether by mixed m.p.); II diacetate, m. 228-30° (identical with mono-Me kayaflavone diacetate by mixed m.p.); penta-Me derivative (III), m. 220-1° (identical with trimethylkayaflavone and tetramethylginkgetin by mixed m.p.); III dioxime, m. 249-50° (identical with trimethylkayaflavone dioxime by mixed m.p.); penta-Et derivative, m. 234-5° (identical with tetraethylginkgetin and triethylkayaflavone by mixed m.p.). Demethylation of I and its acetylation yielded demethylkayaflavone hexaacetate, m. 239-40°. Thus, I is monodemethylginkgetin. Extraction of dried leaves of *C. japonica* var. *araucarioides* in a similar way gives kayaflavone, m. 314-5° (decomposition), sciadopitysin, m. 286-7° (decomposition), and I, m. 263-4° (decomposition).

IT 107225-53-6, Sotetsuflavone, penta-O-methyl-, dioxime (structure of)

RN 107225-53-6 CAPLUS

CN 3'''',8-Biflavone, 4',4''',5,5'',7,7''-hexamethoxy-, dioxime (7CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

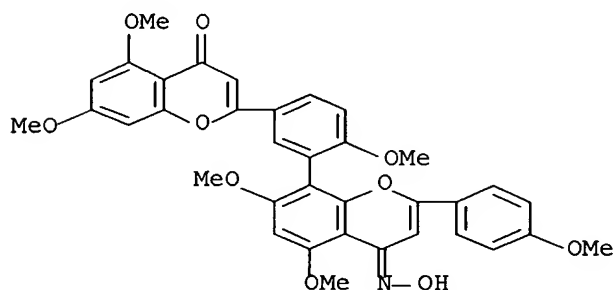


L9 ANSWER 47 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
ACCESSION NUMBER: 1959:17229 CAPLUS Full-text  
DOCUMENT NUMBER: 53:17229  
ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 53:3203a-e  
TITLE: Flavonoids of the leaves of Coniferae and allied plants. I. Flavonoid from the leaves of *Torreya nucifera*  
AUTHOR(S): Kariyone, Tatsuo; Sawada, Tokunosuke  
SOURCE: Yakugaku Zasshi (1958), 78, 1010-13  
CODEN: YKKZAJ; ISSN: 0031-6903  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
LANGUAGE: Unavailable

AB Dried leaves (10 kg.) extracted with hot MeOH, the MeOH extract filtered while hot, cooled, the waxy precipitate filtered off, washed with 2% NaOH, the NaOH washing acidified with dilute  $H_2SO_4$ , the precipitate filtered off, washed with  $CHCl_3$ , taken up in  $C_5H_5N$ , and  $H_2O$  added yielded 0.15% kayaflavone (I),  $C_{33}H_{24}O_{10} \cdot H_2O$ , needles, m. 314-15° (decomposition) (MeOH). I (0.3 g.) and 1.5 g. Ac<sub>2</sub>O treated with 1-2 drops concentrated  $H_2SO_4$ , the solution poured into  $H_2O$ , and the precipitate recrystd. from EtOH gave tri-Ac derivative (II) of I, needles, m. 190-1°. I (0.2 g.) in 50 mL. Me<sub>2</sub>CO, 2 g. MeI, and 2 g. K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> refluxed 1 h., the product concentrated, and recrystd. from Me<sub>2</sub>CO gave a mono-

Me derivative (III) of I, m. 281-2°, identical with ginkgetin di-Me ether by mixed m.p. Acetylation of III with Ac2O and concentrated H2SO4 gave a diacetate of III, needles, m. 230°, identical with dimethylginkgetin diacetate by mixed m.p. Methylation of I with Me2SO4 gave tri-Me derivative (IV) of I, m. 220-1°, identical with ginkgetin tetra-Me ether by mixed m.p. IV (0.1 g.), 0.1 g. NH2OH.HCl, 50 mg. AcONa, and 3 mL. C5H5N refluxed 5 h., cooled, dilute AcOH added, and the precipitate recrystd. from EtOH gave IV oxime, prisms, m. 250°. Similarly is prepared triethylkayaflavone, columns, m. 236-7°. I (0.5 g.) in a small amount of PhOH and 20 mL. HI heated 2 h. at 130-40°, the solution diluted with H2O, and the precipitate recrystd. from MeOH gave demethylkayaflavone (V), prisms, m. above 330°. Acetylation of V gave V acetate, needles, m. 239-40°. Alkali fusion of I yielded AcOH, p-HOC6H4CO2H, and phloroglucinol. Thus, I is ginkgetin mono-Me ether.

IT 124270-14-0P, Kayaflavone, tri-O-methyl-, oxime  
 RL: PREP (Preparation)  
 (preparation of)  
 RN 124270-14-0 CAPLUS  
 CN Kayaflavone, tri-O-methyl-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L9 ANSWER 48 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1958:25516 CAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 52:25516  
 ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 52:4622f-i,4623a-i,4624a-e  
 TITLE: Chemistry of fungi. XXVII. Structure of fulvic acid from *Carpenteles brefeldianum*  
 AUTHOR(S): Dean, F. M.; Eade, R. A.; Moubasher, R.; Robertson, Alexander  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: Univ. Liverpool, UK  
 SOURCE: Journal of the Chemical Society (1957) 3497-510  
 CODEN: JCSOA9; ISSN: 0368-1769  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: Unavailable

GI For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.

AB cf. C.A. 51, 3507e. Evidence is presented that fulvic acid (I), the yellow acidic metabolite of *C. brefeldianum*, has the structure indicated. *C. brefeldianum* was inoculated on Raulin-Thom medium by the method of Oxford, et al. (C.A. 29, 58378), except that a temperature of 26° was used to isolate satisfactory yields of I from the culture medium after an appreciably shorter period (28 days) of growth. The culture fluid acidified, extracted with EtOAc, and the product purified by repeated crystallization from anhyd dioxane (II) yielded I, pale yellow prisms, m. 244° (vigorous decomposition) (softening above 200°), giving a green ferric reaction in alc.,  $\lambda$  225, 318, 343 m $\mu$  (log  $\epsilon$  4.47, 4.07, 4.05), with characteristic infrared spectrum. I was recovered from its solution in H2SO4.H2O after being kept overnight and then

poured on ice. Anhydrofulvic acid (III) (0.2 g.) refluxed 1 hr. with 50 ml. 2N H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and the solution diluted gave 0.13 g. I, m. 244° (II), identified spectroscopically. I (1.5 g.) and 2N aqueous NaOH distilled slowly during 0.5 hr. with the addition of H<sub>2</sub>O to maintain the original volume, and the distillate worked up gave 2,4-(O<sub>2</sub>N)<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>NHN:CM<sub>2</sub>, yellow needles, m. 124-5°. Acidification of the residual alkaline liquor gave a precipitate which was removed and distillation of the filtrate yielded 0.94 equivalent volatile acids, including HOAc, identified as 2-methylbenzimidazole (IV), m. 173-4°. I (0.25 g.) refluxed 0.5 hr. with 30 ml. 10% aqueous NaOH, the cooled mixture acidified carefully with 2N aqueous H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, and warmed gently while a slow stream of N was passed into the mixture and then into Ba(OH)<sub>2</sub> solution showed by titration that 0.812 mole of CO<sub>2</sub> had been formed. In similar expts. with III, 0.850 mole CO<sub>2</sub> was formed. Methylation of I with CH<sub>2</sub>N<sub>2</sub> or with Me<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (loc. cit.) gave Me di-O-methylfulvate, prisms, m. 186-7° (decomposition) (aqueous II), λ 230, 282, 300 mμ (log ε 4.41, 4.08, 3.99), inflection at 248 mμ (log ε 4.04), insol. in dilute NaOH, and giving a neg. ferric reaction. The solution obtained by heating 1.0 g. Me anhydrodi-O-methylfulvate (VI) 0.75 hr. with 20 ml. MeOH and 20 ml. 2N H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, diluted with 40 ml. H<sub>2</sub>O, concentrated in vacuo to 35 ml., the precipitate (0.1 g.) filtered off, and the filtrate stored gave 0.85 g. V, m. 191° (decomposition). MeOH (5 ml.) containing NaOMe (from 0.2 g. Na) added to 1.0 g. VI in 10 ml. warm absolute MeOH gave Me tri-O-methylfulvate (VII), cubes, m. 176-7° (C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>-petr. ether), giving no ferric reaction. VI (1.0 g.) and 50 ml. 3% HCl-absolute MeOH gave 0.8 g. VII, m. 175-6° (decomposition), λ 230, 283, 300 mμ (log ε 4.42, 4.09, 4.01). Substitution of EtOH for MeOH in either of the above 2 preps. gave Me O-ethyl-di-O-methylfulvate (VIII), plates, m. 208-9° (decomposition) (EtOH). I (8.0 g.) in 1 l. 70% HOAc boiled 10 min. and cooled gave 6.4 g. III, yellow, m. 245-6° (darkening near 235°) (anhydrous or aqueous II), giving a deep green ferric reaction, λ 233, 341, 387 mμ (log ε 4.28, 4.03, 4.34), and characterized by its infrared spectrum. Finely powdered III (10 g.) in 200 ml. Et<sub>2</sub>O containing 20 ml. MeOH treated with Et<sub>2</sub>O-CH<sub>2</sub>N<sub>2</sub> [from 30 g. Me(NO)NCONH<sub>2</sub>] gave 9.8 g. VI, faint yellow prisms, m. 193-4°, mixed m.p. with V depressed to 170°, mol. weight (micro Rast) 324, λ 235, 257, 318, 348 mμ (log ε 4.12, 4.09, 4.13, 4.20), having a characteristic infrared spectrum. Me<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (60 ml.) in 30 ml. MeOH added to a stirred solution of 10 g. III in 200 ml. N aqueous Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>, the mixture treated gradually with 400 ml. 2N Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (the temperature kept below 40°), and the solid collected after 2 hrs., triturated with dilute aqueous NaOH, and crystallized from MeOH gave 9.3 g. VI, m. 193°. Acidification of the alkaline liquors gave a precipitate partly soluble in aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, from which solution was obtained 0.1 g. anhydrodi-O-methylfulvic acid, pale yellow plates, m. 219-20° (decomposition) (aqueous MeOH). When sublimed at 180°/0.005 mm., V, VII, and VIII afforded VI, m. 193°. VI (0.5 g.) and 0.5 g. piperonal in 20 ml. warm MeOH containing NaOMe (from 0.2 g. Na) gave, after 2 weeks, 0.4 g. piperonylidene derivative, orange needles, m. 217-18° (decomposition) (MeOH). III (1.0 g.) and MeCHN<sub>2</sub> gave 0.5 g. Et anhydrodi-O-ethylfulvate, yellow plates, m. 149-51° (decomposition). VI (3 g.) in 250 ml. EtOAc shaken with 3 g. 10% Pd-C absorbed 240-70 ml. H<sub>2</sub>; the mixture filtered, and the filtrate concentrated to 50 ml. gave 2.3 g. Me deoxydi-O-methylfulvate, prisms, m. 199-200° (EtOAc), giving a neg. ferric reaction, λ 230, 282, 303 mμ (log ε 4.40, 4.08, 4.00). VI (0.5 g.) and 0.5 g. o-C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>(NH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub> in 8 ml. EtOH containing 1 ml. HOAc refluxed 1 hr., the solution cooled, 20 ml. H<sub>2</sub>O added, the solution treated with C, filtered, and the filtrate neutralized gave 0.6 g. Me 1,2,3,4,9,10-hexahydro-6,7-dimethoxy-2-methyl-10-oxo-9-oxa-3,1'-diazaindeno(2',3'-2,3)-anthracene-5-carboxylate, prisms, m. 209-11° (EtOH) [picrate, plates, m. 263° (decomposition) (HOAc)]. VI (1.0 g.) refluxed 1 hr. with 0.65 g. HONH<sub>2</sub>.HCl and 1.4 g. NaOAc.3H<sub>2</sub>O in 20 ml. MeOH, the mixture filtered, the filtrate concentrated to 10 ml., diluted with 10 ml. H<sub>2</sub>O, the mixture kept several days, and the resulting precipitate (0.15 g.) repeatedly crystallized from EtOH gave Me 6,7-dimethoxy-6'-



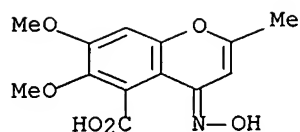
methylpyridino(4',3'-2,3)-chromone-5-carboxylate 1'-oxide, yellow prisms, m. 266° (decomposition), giving a neg. ferric reaction, liberating iodine from HI,  $\lambda$  242, 282, 326 m $\mu$  (log  $\epsilon$  4.08, 4.49, 4.38), characteristic infrared spectrum. N led 0.75 hr. through 3.32 g. VI in 10 ml. boiling II or MeOH containing 80 ml. 2N aqueous NaOH and the effluent gases tested gave neg. tests for carbonyl compds. The solution kept 8 hrs. at 0° deposited 0.5 g. Na salt (IX) and the filtrate from IX gave an addnl. 1.1 g. IX. IX decomposed by acids furnished 1.2 g. 2-acetyl-7-hydroxy-4,5-dimethoxyindan-1,3-dione (X), pale yellow needles, m. 157°, giving a purple-brown ferric reaction, mixed m.p. with so-called 6,7-dimethoxy-2-methylchromone-5-carboxylic acid prepared from citromycetin (XI) 157°; the 2 specimens have identical ultraviolet and infrared spectra,  $\lambda$  300 m $\mu$  (log  $\epsilon$  4.52) [oxime, yellow needles, m. 213-14° (EtOH)]. Methylation of X with MeI and K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> in Me<sub>2</sub>CO gave the di-Me ether, needles, m. 77°, giving a neg. ferric reaction. After removal of the X, the acidified hydrolyzate was distilled almost to dryness, the distillate treated with KMnO<sub>4</sub>, the excess KMnO<sub>4</sub> destroyed with H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> and dilute H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, and the distillate redistd., giving 1.03 ml. HOAc, identified by conversion into IV, m. 175-6°, and into AcNHPh, m. 112°. Ozonolysis of VI gave no definite results. CrO<sub>3</sub> in 80% HOAc added dropwise at 50° during 1 hr. to VI, and the mixture kept 1 hr. at 50° and worked up gave Me 6,7-dimethoxy-6'-methyl- $\alpha$ -pyrano[4',3'-2,3]chromone-5-carboxylate, pale cream plates, m. 250° (decomposition), inert toward FeCl<sub>3</sub> and [2,4-(O<sub>2</sub>N)C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>NHNH<sub>2</sub>]<sub>2</sub>.H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (XII). KMnO<sub>4</sub> (9 g.) added during 2.25 hrs. to 2.5 g. VI in 200 ml. boiling Me<sub>2</sub>CO, the mixture later clarified by 100 ml. H<sub>2</sub>O and SO<sub>2</sub>, concentrated in vacuo to 120 ml., the product extracted with eight 50-ml. portions of Et<sub>2</sub>O, the extract washed with H<sub>2</sub>O, extracted with two 25-ml. portions of aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (a separation from 30 mg. neutral nonketonic substance, prisms, m. 206°), the alkaline extract acidified with dilute HCl, the product (XIII) (1.2 g.) isolated with Et<sub>2</sub>O, the XIII extracted with C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>, and the insol. material crystallized from aqueous II gave 0.1 g. Me 4-hydroxy-6,7-dimethoxycoumarin-5-carboxylate, cream prisms, m. 255-6° (decomposition), brown ferric reaction; the C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub> extract allowed to stand and the product which separated recrystd. from C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub> gave 0.7 g. 6,3,4,2-HO(MeO)<sub>2</sub>(MeO<sub>2</sub>C)C<sub>6</sub>HCO<sub>2</sub>H, m.p. and mixed m.p. (with sample prepared from XI) 147-8°, characterized by conversion into 6-ethoxy-3,4-dimethoxyphthalic anhydride, m. 195°. Powdered KMnO<sub>4</sub> (2.0 g.) added at 0° during 5 hrs. to 2.0 g. VI in 200 ml. Me<sub>2</sub>CO, the mixture clarified with 100 ml. H<sub>2</sub>O and SO<sub>2</sub>, concentrated in vacuo below 40°, extracted with six 25-ml. portions of EtOAc, and the extract washed with H<sub>2</sub>O and two 25-ml. portions of dilute NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, and evaporated gave 0.5 g. recovered VI, m. 192° (decomposition); the alkaline extract acidified, and the resulting solid (0.55 g.) leached with 2 10-ml. portions of boiling C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub> and crystallized from aqueous MeOH gave 3-acetoxymethyl-6,7-dimethoxy-5-carbomethoxychromone-2-carboxylic acid, needles, m. 233-4° (decomposition), giving a neg. test with FeCl<sub>3</sub> and XII,  $\lambda$  221, 314 m $\mu$  (log  $\epsilon$  4.39, 3.97), inflections at 235, 292 m $\mu$  (log  $\epsilon$  4.35, 3.89) [forming with CH<sub>2</sub>N<sub>2</sub> the Me ester, m. 195° (MeOH)]. VI (0.95 g.) in 10 ml. CHCl<sub>3</sub> treated with 1.05 moles BzO<sub>2</sub>H in CHCl<sub>3</sub>, the solution extracted after 1 hr. with aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, washed with H<sub>2</sub>O, dried, evaporated, and the residue fractionally crystallized from C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub> gave Me 2-(1-hydroxyacetyl)-6,7-dimethoxychromone-5-carboxylate, faint yellow needles, m. 202-4° (decomposition),  $\lambda$  314 m $\mu$  (log  $\epsilon$  3.99); from the fractionation, a very small amount of a compound, m. 237-8° (decomposition) (EtOAc), was also obtained.

IT 100394-34-1

(Derived from data in the 6th Collective Formula Index (1957-1961))

RN 100394-34-1 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-5-carboxylic acid, 6,7-dimethoxy-2-methyl-4-oxo-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L9 ANSWER 49 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1958:25509 CAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 52:25509

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 52:4615g-i, 4616a-i, 4617a-b

TITLE: Vitexin. I

AUTHOR(S): Evans, W. H.; McGookin, A.; Jurd, L.; Robertson, Alexander; Williamson, W. R. N.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Trinity Coll., Dublin, Ire.

SOURCE: Journal of the Chemical Society (1957) 3510-23

CODEN: JCSOA9; ISSN: 0368-1769

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: Unavailable

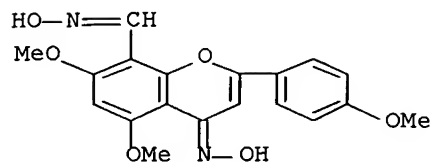
AB cf. Nakaoki, C.A. 46, 108c. Extraction of 20 kg. *Vitex littoralis* by the method of Perkin (J. Chemical Society 73, 1019(1898)) gave 215 g. vitexin (I), m. 264-5°,  $[\alpha]_{20D} -14.35$  (c 2.414, C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>5</sub>N). I (0.2 g.) with 2 ml. Ac<sub>2</sub>O and 0.5 g. NaOAc at 100° 1 hr. gave vitexin heptaacetate (II), m. 257-8°,  $[\alpha]_{20D} -73.2^\circ$  (Me<sub>2</sub>CO) (neg. ferric test). Similarly, I with 2 g. AcCl in 5 ml. C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>5</sub>N gave II. I (10 g.) in 100 ml. C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>5</sub>N and 100 ml. Ac<sub>2</sub>O was heated 2 hrs. on a steam bath, then diluted with 2N HOAc to precipitate vitexin pentaacetate (III), m. 146-7° then 247° (decomposition),  $[\alpha]_{20D} -4.43^\circ$ . Addition of excess ethereal CH<sub>2</sub>N<sub>2</sub> to III in methanol gave tetra-O-acetyldi-O-methylvitexin (IV), m. 205-6°,  $[\alpha]_{20D} -13.52^\circ$ . IV with NH<sub>3</sub> 18 hrs. gave di-O-methylvitexin (V), m. 182° then 264°. V with Ac<sub>2</sub>O-C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>5</sub>N on a steam bath 2 hrs. gives IV. Methylation of 4.15 g. III with 40 g. K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> and 40 ml. MeI in 100 ml. boiling Me<sub>2</sub>CO 8 hrs. gave a gum. The gum in warm C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>5</sub>N was treated with hot H<sub>2</sub>O until precipitation began then cooled to give a product (Va) having a slight ferric reaction. Remethylation of Va gave tetra-O-acetyltri-O-methylvitexin (VI), m. 202°, 212°,  $[\alpha]_{20D} -9.82^\circ$ . VI with NH<sub>3</sub> gave tri-O-methylvitexin (VII), m. 288°; tetrakis(p-nitrobenzoate), m. 176°. VII in Ac<sub>2</sub>O-C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>5</sub>N gave VI. Similarly, III with K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> and EtI gave tetra-O-acetyltri-O-ethylvitexin (VIII), m. 236°. VIII with NH<sub>3</sub> gave tri-O-ethylvitexin (IX), m. 270°. VII (11 g.), 25 g. Ag<sub>2</sub>O, 40 g. MeI, and 500 ml. Me<sub>2</sub>CO was refluxed 50 hrs., then evaporated to give a gum which was similarly remethylated 24 hrs. Evaporation gave a gum which was taken up in C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>. Stepwise addition of petr. ether to the warm solution, then cooling separated an oil (IXa), then a solid, hexa-O-methylvitexin (X), m. 205°,  $[\alpha]_{20D} -13.45^\circ$  (MeOH). Addition of the mother liquor to IXa and concentration gave more X, then penta-O-methylvitexin; m. 220° (p-nitrobenzoate, m. 277°). VII was hydrolyzed at reflux with 8% aqueous NaOH under N, then steam distilled giving a product (Xa). Acidification of the residue gave p-anisic acid (XI), m. 182° (amide, m. 164°). A portion of Xa was treated with 2,4-dinitrophenylhydrazine sulfate and the precipitate chromatographed on Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> with C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub> to give p-methoxyacetophenone 2,4-dinitrophenylhydrazone (XII), m. 256°. Extraction of remaining Xa gave p-MeOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>Ac; semicarbazone, m. 198°. VII was hydrolyzed with boiling saturated aqueous Ba(OH)<sub>2</sub> under a rapid stream of N. The effluent passed into aqueous 2,4-dinitrophenylhydrazine gave XII. The alkaline residue was acidified and filtered. Extraction of the precipitate with MeOH gave XI. The filtrate was treated with BaCO<sub>3</sub>, filtered, and evaporated to give di-O-methylapovitexin (XIII), C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>16</sub>O<sub>7</sub>(OMe<sub>2</sub>), m. 126-30°, then 222° (decompose),  $[\alpha]_{20D} -4.59^\circ$ ; pentakis-(p-nitrobenzoate), m. 192°; pentaacetate, m. 151-2°. Aqueous HIO<sub>4</sub>

(10 ml. 6%) was added to 0.2 g. XIII in 10 ml. HOAc, the mixt agitated 5 hrs., diluted with 100 ml. H<sub>2</sub>O, then kept 16 hrs. to give 3-formyl-2-hydroxy-4,6-dimethoxyacetophenone (XIV), m. 170°; 2,4-dinitrophenylhydrazone, m. 259°. Reduction of 4 g. XIV with 10 g. Zn-Hg in 30 ml. HOAc and 8 ml. concentrated HCl 2-3 min. and dilution with H<sub>2</sub>O gave 2.5 g. 2-hydroxy-4,6-dimethoxy-3-methylacetophenone, m. 144°. Hydrolysis of IX with Ba(OH)<sub>2</sub> gave di-O-ethylapovitexin, m. 203.5-204°; pentakis(p-nitrobenzoate), m. 175°. VII (1.5 g.), 4.5 g. Pb(OAc)<sub>4</sub>, and 25 ml. HOAc was kept at 25° 5 days, poured into H<sub>2</sub>O, extracted with CHCl<sub>3</sub>, the extract washed with NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, dilute NaOH, and H<sub>2</sub>O, then evaporated to give 8-formyl-5,7,4'-trimethoxyflavone (XV), m. 237°; 2,4-dinitrophenylhydrazone, m. 250-4°; dioxime, m. 232°. Hydrogenation of XV over Raney Ni in dioxane gave 5,7,4'-trimethoxy-8-methylflavone (XVI), m. 230°. 2-Hydroxy-4,6-dimethoxy-3-methylacetophenone (13 g.), 12 g. p-MeOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>COCl, and 75 ml. C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>5</sub>N was heated 3 hrs. on a steam bath, cooled, and poured into 500 ml. H<sub>2</sub>O to give 16 g. 2-p-anisoyloxy-4,6-dimethoxy-3-methylacetophenone (XVII), m. 169°. XVII (7 g.) was refluxed with 35 g. NaNH<sub>2</sub> in 75 ml. C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub> 4 hrs. to give 4 g. 2-hydroxy-4,4',6-trimethoxy-3-methyldibenzoylmethane (XVIII), m. 184°; monoxime, m. 188°. Cyclization of XVIII with 75% H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> 10 min. at room temperature gave XVI. VII (0.3 g.), 5 ml. HNO<sub>3</sub>, and 25 ml. H<sub>2</sub>O was refluxed 1.5 hrs., cooled, filtered, basified, and extracted with CHCl<sub>3</sub> to give XV. VII (1 g.) in 150 ml. MeOH was treated with 35 ml. 0.5N HIO<sub>4</sub>, the mixture kept 10 hrs. in the dark, filtered, neutralized with Ba(OH)<sub>2</sub>, filtered, the filtrate evaporated, and the residue extracted with CHCl<sub>3</sub> to give 0.1 g. XV. A stirred solution of 2 g. VII in 40 ml. HOAc was treated with 70 ml. 0.5N HIO<sub>4</sub> added in 10 ml. portions at 1 hr. intervals, the mixture diluted with excess saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, kept 4 days at room temperature, and filtered. Extraction of the precipitate with boiling MeOH gave 0.9 g. dehydro-O-methylsecovitexin (XIX), m. 197-8°; bis(p-nitrobenzoate), m. 159-60°. XIX (0.2 g.) in 10 ml. MeOH, 10 ml. H<sub>2</sub>O, and 2 ml. H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> gave a distillate containing MeCOCHO, isolated as the 2,4-dinitrophenylosazone, m. 299-300°, and the phenylosazone, m. 145°. I (8.3 g.) in 1 l. MeOH and 300 ml. H<sub>2</sub>O was treated with 15 g. NaIO<sub>4</sub> in 1 l. H<sub>2</sub>O, kept 20 hrs., and filtered to give 4.2 g. dehydrosecovitexin (XX), m. above 360°, [α]<sub>20D</sub> -147° (C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>5</sub>N); pentaacetate, m. 242°, [α]<sub>20D</sub> -68.25° (HOAc); pentakis(p-nitrobenzoate), m. 225°. Concentration of the filtrate from XX and extraction with Et<sub>2</sub>O gave 8-formylapigenin (XXI), m. 301°. Methylation of XXI gave XVI. Distillation of XX in the same manner as XIX also gave MeCOCHO. XX (10.1 g.), 350 ml. MeOH, and 10 ml. H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> was refluxed 2.5 hrs., diluted with 1.5 l. Et<sub>2</sub>O and washed several times with aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub>. The Et<sub>2</sub>O was evaporated and the residue dissolved in Me<sub>2</sub>CO. The solution was concentrated until precipitation began, then cooled to precipitate 1.1 g. C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>12</sub>O<sub>6</sub>(OMe)<sub>2</sub>, m. above 360°, [α]<sub>20D</sub> 90.5°; tris(p-nitrobenzoate), m. 277°; di-Me ether (XXII), m. 247-9°, [α]<sub>20D</sub> -86.3° (MeOH). XXII gave a p-nitrobenzoate, m. 145°. The Me<sub>2</sub>CO-filtrate was diluted with EtOAc and the Me<sub>2</sub>CO evaporated. On standing, 3.5 g. C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>12</sub>O<sub>6</sub>(OMe)<sub>2</sub>.H<sub>2</sub>O precipitated, m. 188-90°, [α]<sub>20D</sub> -118°; tris(p-nitrobenzoate), m. 254-5°; di-Me ether (XXIII), m. 251-2°, [α]<sub>20D</sub> -68.5°. XXIII gave a p-nitrobenzoate, m. 124-6°. XX (2.0 g.), 80 ml. MeOH, and 2 ml. H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> was refluxed 2 hrs. then poured into excess BaCO<sub>3</sub>. After 0.5 hr. the filtered mixture was treated with more BaCO<sub>3</sub>, filtered, and evaporated in vacuo. The residue was extracted with warm Me<sub>2</sub>CO. The extract was evaporated and the residual oil in C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>5</sub>N treated with p-O<sub>2</sub>NC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>COCl to give D-glyceraldehyde di-Me acetal bis(p-nitrobenzoate), m. 104-6°, [α]<sub>18D</sub> -59.6° (CHCl<sub>3</sub>). XIII (0.5 g.) in 100 ml. H<sub>2</sub>O was treated with 0.32 g. NaIO<sub>4</sub> in 50 ml. H<sub>2</sub>O, the solution kept overnight, and the H<sub>2</sub>O removed by successive concns. and addns. of Me<sub>2</sub>CO then C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>. After 5 days was isolated 0.34 g. dehydrodi-O-methylsecoapovitexin (XXIV), m. 158-9°, [α]<sub>23D</sub> -30.7°. Hydrolysis of 0.72 g. XXIV in 32.3 ml. MeOH and 0.82 ml. H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> at reflux 0.75 hr. gave 3-acetyl-2-hydroxy-4,6-dimethoxyphenylacetaldehyde, m. 114-16°.

(Derived from data in the 6th Collective Formula Index (1957-1961))

RN 102174-83-4 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-8-carboxaldehyde, 5,7-dimethoxy-2-(p-methoxyphenyl)-4-oxo-  
, dioxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L9 ANSWER 50 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1958:6368 CAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 52:6368

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 52:1151i,1152a-i,1153a-c

TITLE: Chromane. V. A new synthesis of khellin and other  
furo-2-methylchromones

AUTHOR(S): Dann, Otto; Illing, Gerhard

CORPORATE SOURCE: Univ. Erlangen, Germany

SOURCE: Ann. (1957), 605, 146-57

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

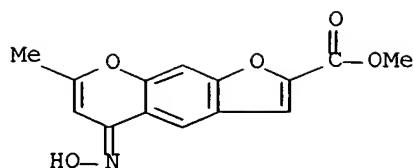
LANGUAGE: Unavailable

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 52:6368

AB cf. C.A. 50, 2564c, 2566c, 2570f; 51, 6943d. The difficulties in preparing khellin (I) (2-methyl-5,8-dimethoxyfuro-2',3'; 7,6-chromone) are reviewed. 2,4-Dihydroxy-3,6-dimethoxybenzaldehyde (0.1 mole) in 250 cc. dry Me<sub>2</sub>CO was stirred with 0.36 mole K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> with the dropwise addition of 0.1 mole PhCH<sub>2</sub>Br, refluxed 3 hrs., 0.36 mole K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> added, and 0.11 mole BrCH<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>Me added dropwise, the mixture refluxed 8 hrs., filtered hot, washed with Me<sub>2</sub>CO, evaporated, refluxed 4 hrs. with 10 g. Mg filings and 350 cc. dry MeOH, treated with ice, 2N HCl added at 0°, and stirred with 1 l. H<sub>2</sub>O. The product, m. 102°, was debenzylated by AcOH or MeOH giving 4,7-dimethoxy-6-hydroxy-2-carbomethoxycoumarone (II) (cf. Baxter, et al., C.A. 44, 155h). II refluxed in C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub> with AcCl and Mg gave 91% 6-Ac derivative of II, m. 122° which treated with anhydrous HF gave II. 6-Hydroxy-2-carbomethoxycoumarone (IIa) (0.01 mole) was stirred 2 hrs. at 100° with 0.01 mole cis-MeCCl:CHCO<sub>2</sub>H in 30 cc. H<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> and 50 g. P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>, poured into ice H<sub>2</sub>O, filtered from 0.5 g. resin, and the filtrate extracted with CHCl<sub>3</sub> giving 0.87 g. mixture (III), m. poorly 213-18°, giving in poor yield with HONH<sub>2</sub>.HCl and pyridine 2-methyl-5'-carbomethoxy- 2',3'; 5,6(or 2',3';7,6)-chromonoxime, C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>11</sub>O<sub>5</sub>N, m. 205° (aqueous MeOH). III crystallized repeatedly from EtOH and then from MeOH gave 4-methyl-5'-carbomethoxyfuro-2',3';5,6(or 2',3';7,6)-coumarin (IV), C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>10</sub>O<sub>5</sub>, λ<sub>maximum</sub> 255 and 290 mμ (log ε 4.6 and 4.19), λ<sub>min</sub>. 283 mμ (log ε 4.14), giving no oxime. IIa (0.01 mole) and 0.01 mole cis-MeCCl:CHCO<sub>2</sub>Me refluxed and stirred 8 hrs. in 100 cc. dry Me<sub>2</sub>CO containing 0.075 mole K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> gave Me β-(5'-carbomethoxyfuro-2',3';3,4-phenoxy)crotonate (V), m. 138° (EtOH). V (2.9 g.) in 30 cc. H<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> containing 60 g. P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> kept 1 hr. at 20° and stirred 5 hrs. at 70°, decomposed dropwise with ice H<sub>2</sub>O, and the filtrate extracted with CHCl<sub>3</sub> gave 0.78 g. IV. 6-Hydroxycoumaran (VI) (1.36 g.) and 0.86 g. MeCH:CHCO<sub>2</sub>H in 30 cc. HF kept 2 days at 20° and shaken occasionally gave 0.8 g. 6-hydroxy-5-crotonylcoumaran, yellow, m. 121° (aqueous MeOH), which in little MeOH with 1% NaOH gave 2-methyl-4',5'-dihydrofuro- 2',3';7,6-chromanone, m. 94° (aqueous MeOH); oxime, m. 206° (EtOH). VI and trans-MeCCl:CHCO<sub>2</sub>H in HF gave 35% 6-hydroxy-5-(β-chlorocrotonyl)coumaran, yellow, m. 114°, which in 1.5% NaOH yielded 2-methyl-

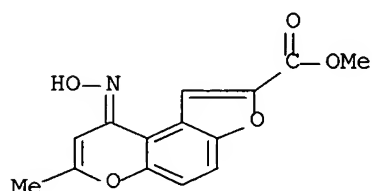
4'5'-dihydrofuro-2',3';7,6-chromone (VII), m. 164° (H2O). As in the preparation of V, VI and trans-MeCCl:CHCO2Me gave 85% Me β-(4',5'-dihydrofuro-2',3';3,4-phenoxy)crotonate, m. 81° (aqueous MeOH); free acid (VIII), m. 180° (with loss of CO2). VIII with AcCl and a few drops H2SO4 stirred, freed from excess AcCl, and poured into ice H2O gave VI, m. 166-7°. Formed by methods analogous to those described were: Me β-(2,5-dimethoxy-4',5'-dihydrofuro-2',3';3,4-phenoxy)crotonate (IX), m. 134° (prepared from 4,7-dimethoxy-6-hydroxycoumaran); free acid, C14H16O6 (X), m. 190° (decomposition). 4-Methyl-4',5'-dihydrofuro-2',3';7,6-coumarin m. 167° (m. 143° when mixed with VII), λmaximum 225 and 230 mμ (log ε 4.08 and 4.18), λmin. 265 mμ (log ε 3.16). IX (2 g.) in 70 cc. absolute Et2O at -5° stirred with 2 g. MeCN and 4 g. dry ZnCl2, cooled below 0°, saturated with dry HCl, and kept 5 days gave a precipitate which was washed with Et2O and decomposed with 250 cc. H2O at 90° giving 1.8 g. 5-Ac derivative of IX (dihydrokhellinone), pale yellow, m. 105°. X (0.9 g.) with AcCl and H2SO4 gave 0.25 g. 4',5'-dihydro derivative of I, m. 151°. H2SO4 (85%) (10 cc.) at 0° added dropwise to 1 g. IX and 0.7 cc. AcCH2CO2Et and kept 48 hrs. at 20° gave a precipitate which was purified by solution in 2N NaOH and precipitation with HCl giving 1.3 g. 4-methyl-5-hydroxy-6-methoxy-4',5'-dihydrofuro-2',3';7,8(or 7,6)-coumarin, C13H12O5, m. 270°, λmaximum 328 mμ (log ε 4.09), λmin. 278 mμ (log ε 3.12) (EtOH), λmaximum 320 mμ (log ε 4.21), λmin. 2.57 mμ (log ε 3.21) (MeOH), which with EtI and K2CO3 in dry MeOHMe2CO gave the Et ether, C15H16O5, m. 114° (H2O). Formed analogously to V was 75% Me β-(furo-2',3';3,4-phenoxy)crotonate, m. 45-6° (75% MeOH); free acid, m. 179° (decomposition), cyclized gave 2-methylfuro-2',3';5,6-chromone, m. 225° (MeOH); oxime, m. 139° (decomposition). 1,3,2,5-(HO)2(MeO)2C6H2 (68 g.) in 1 l. absolute Et2O stirred below 0° with 55 g. anhydrous ZnCl2 and 30 g. ClCH2CN, then saturated with dry HCl, stirred 24 hrs., and the resulting precipitate washed with Et2O and warmed with 0.5 l. H2O gave 2,4-dihydroxy-3,6-dimethoxy-ω-chloroacetophenone, m. 148°, which was kept 5 hrs. in 750 cc. N NaOH, cooled to 0°, and acidified with concentrated HCl giving 65 g. 4,7-dimethoxy-6-hydroxy-3-coumaranone (XI), m. 178-80° (after washing with ice H2O, and drying in vacuo), turning red in air. A similar reaction carried out with 1,4,2,6-(MeO)2(PhCH2O)2C6H2 gave the 6-PhCH2 derivative of XI, m. 123°; oxime, m. 194-5° (decomposition). The oxime (XII) of XI darkened on heating and decomposed about 198°. XII (30 g.) slurried at 40-50° with 600 cc. EtOH and 80 cc. glacial AcOH was treated gradually with 1.5 kg. 2.5% Na-Hg and concomitantly, dropwise, with enough glacial AcOH to insure an acid mixture, stirred 12 hrs. at 20°, decanted, and the residue washed with H2O. All solns. were mixed and evaporated in vacuo; the residue was refluxed 2 hrs. with 500 cc. H2O, and this solution extracted with Et2O; the dried, evaporated extract gave 14 g. 4,7-dimethoxy-6-hydroxycoumarone, b1.2 145°, n22D 1.5721, rapidly turning orange, 5.83 g. of which with 5 g. trans-MeCCl:CHCO2Me in Me2CO with K2CO3 gave a product which on attempted distillation at 3 mm. decomposed at 210°, and which, saponified (without distillation) gave 58% β-(2,5-dimethoxyfuro-2',3';3,4-phenoxy)crotonic acid, m. 189° (decomposition), 1.8 g. of which with 15 cc. AcCl and 5 drops H2SO4 after 10 days gave 0.52 g. I, m. 152-3°. 20 references.

IT 107558-98-5P, 5H-Furo[3,2-g][1]benzopyran-2-carboxylic acid, 7-methyl-5-oxo-, methyl ester, oxime 110060-05-4P, 9H-Furo[2,3-f][1]benzopyran-2-carboxylic acid, 7-methyl-9-oxo-, methyl ester, oxime 116055-72-2P, 9H-Furo[2,3-f][1]benzopyran-9-one, 7-methyl-, oxime  
 RL: PREP (Preparation)  
 (preparation of)  
 RN 107558-98-5 CAPLUS  
 CN 5H-Furo[3,2-g][1]benzopyran-2-carboxylic acid, 7-methyl-5-oxo-, methyl ester, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



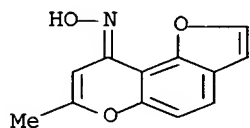
RN 110060-05-4 CAPLUS

CN 9H-Furo[2,3-f][1]benzopyran-2-carboxylic acid, 7-methyl-9-oxo-, methyl ester, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 116055-72-2 CAPLUS

CN 9H-Furo[2,3-f][1]benzopyran-9-one, 7-methyl-, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L9 ANSWER 51 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1957:21784 CAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 51:21784

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 51:4401b-h

TITLE: The constituents of *Casimiroa edulis*. I. The seed

AUTHOR(S): Kincl, F. A.; Romo, J.; Rosenkranz, G.; Sondheimer, Franz

CORPORATE SOURCE: Syntex S. A., Mexico D. F., Mex.

SOURCE: Journal of the Chemical Society (1956) 4163-9

CODEN: JCSOA9; ISSN: 0368-1769

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: Unavailable

AB cf. Power and Callan, C.A. 6; 667. The dried, ground kernels were extracted twice with 400 l. hot EtOH. The combined exts. were evaporated and diluted with 50 l. 4% aqueous HCl. The mixture was extracted (5 + 101. each) with C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>14</sub> (A), C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub> (B), CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (C), and AmOH (D). The aqueous layer was basified with aqueous NH<sub>3</sub> and extracted similarly to give the basic exts. (E, F, G, and H), resp. A was chromatographed on 40 parts of Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>. Elution with 7:3 C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>-Et<sub>2</sub>O gave  $\beta$ -sitosterol, m. 138-9°, [ $\alpha$ ]<sub>D</sub> -38°; acetate, m. 127-8°, [ $\alpha$ ]<sub>D</sub> -38°; benzoate, m. 145-7°, [ $\alpha$ ]<sub>D</sub> -12°. Further elution with 1:1 C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>-Et<sub>2</sub>O gave

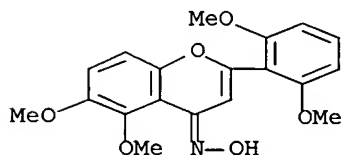
palmitamide, m. 103-4°. Chromatography of B and elution with 4:1 C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>-Et<sub>6</sub>O gave zapotin, C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>18</sub>O<sub>6</sub> (I), m. 150-1° (picrate, m. 181-2°; perchlorate, m. 204-6°; oxime, m. 240-3°); 3:1 C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>-Et<sub>2</sub>O gave casimiroin, C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>11</sub>NO<sub>4</sub> (II), m. 202-3° (picrate, m. 193-4°; aurichloride, m. 196-8°); 4:1 Et<sub>2</sub>O-EtOAc gave N-benzoyltyramine (III), m. 161-2° (acetate, m. 121-2°; benzoate, m. 172-3°). I (4 g.) was refluxed 1 hr. with 60 ml. Ac<sub>2</sub>O and 85 ml. aqueous HI to yield 3.1 g. of demethylzapotin, C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>10</sub>O<sub>6</sub> (IV), m. 321-5°, green with alc. FeCl<sub>3</sub>. KOH-fusion of IV yielded salicylic acid, m. 156-8°, and resorcinol (dibenzoate, m. 116.5°). Refluxing II 20 min. in 20% aqueous HCl gave casimiroinol, C<sub>11</sub>H<sub>9</sub>NO<sub>4</sub> (V), m. 321-3°. V with CH<sub>2</sub>N<sub>2</sub> gave II. KOH-fusion of III gave BzOH. III with CH<sub>2</sub>N<sub>2</sub> gave the Me ether, m. 123-4° which was oxidized with alkaline KMnO<sub>4</sub> to give p-MeOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>H. C yielded 9-hydroxy-4-methoxyfurano[3,2-g]benzopyran-7-one (VI), m. 223-4°; acetate, m. 181-2° benzoate, m. 203-5°. VI with CH<sub>2</sub>N<sub>2</sub> gave isopimpinellin, C<sub>13</sub>H<sub>10</sub>O<sub>5</sub>, m. and mixed m.p. 150-1°. VI with CrO<sub>3</sub>-AcOH gave bergaptenquinone, m. 251-3° (decomposition). VI in alkaline KMnO<sub>4</sub> gave 2,3-furandicarboxylic acid, m. 220-1°. Chromatography of the mother liquor from C and elution with C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub> gave zapotin, C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>16</sub>O<sub>6</sub> (VII), m. 224-5° green with alc. FeCl<sub>3</sub> (acetate, m. 214-16°); C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>-CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> gave zapoterin, C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>24</sub>O<sub>6</sub> (VIII), m. 257-9° [α]<sub>D</sub> -51°; CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> gave casmirolid, m. 229-31, [α]<sub>D</sub> -49°. KOH-fusion of I at 270° for 20 min. gave VII. IV with CH<sub>2</sub>N<sub>2</sub> also gave VII. VIII kept 1 hr. with Ac<sub>2</sub>O and C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>5</sub>N at 90° gave isozapoterin, m. 284-5°. D separated β-sitosterol β-D-glucoside, m. 290-5° (decomposition); tetraacetate, m. 164-6°. Chromatography of F and elution with 9:1 C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>-Et<sub>2</sub>O gave eduline, C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>15</sub>-NO<sub>2</sub>, m. 187-8°; picrate, m. 225-7° perchlorate, m. 250-2°. Chromatography of G and elution with C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub> gave zapotidine, C<sub>7</sub>H<sub>9</sub>N<sub>3</sub>S, m. 96-8°; picrate, m. 195-6°. H crystallized casimiroedine, C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>24</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>, m. 224-5°, [α]<sub>D</sub> -33°.

IT 111441-11-3

(Derived from data in the 6th Collective Formula Index (1957-1961))

RN 111441-11-3 CAPLUS

CN Zapotin, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L9 ANSWER 52 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1957:21783 CAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 51:21783

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 51:4401a-b

TITLE: Alkaloid studies. XIV. The structure of the cactus alkaloid pilocereine

AUTHOR(S): Djerassi, Carl; Figdor, S. K.; Bobbitt, J. M.; Markley, F. X.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Wayne Univ., Detroit, MI

SOURCE: Journal of the American Chemical Society (1956), 78, 3861-2

CODEN: JACSAT; ISSN: 0002-7863

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: Unavailable

GI For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.

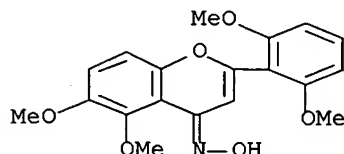
AB In an abstract of this paper (C.A. 51, 1217f), the lower half of formula I should be as follows:

IT 111441-11-3

(Derived from data in the 6th Collective Formula Index (1957-1961))

RN 111441-11-3 CAPLUS

CN Zapotin, oxime (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L9 ANSWER 53 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1956:89182 CAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 50:89182

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 50:16759g-i,16760a

TITLE: Structure of sciadopitysin, a flavonoid from the leaves of *Sciadopitys verticillata*. IV. Degradation of sciadopitysin trimethyl ether in ethanolic potassium hydroxide solution

AUTHOR(S): Kawano, Nobusuke

SOURCE: Yakugaku Zasshi (1956), 76, 457-61

CODEN: YKKZAJ; ISSN: 0031-6903

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: Unavailable

AB IIIa (1 g.) and 15 mL. 15% KOH-EtOH refluxed 3.5 h., the solution acidified with H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, the precipitate filtered off and boiled 30 min. with 20 mL. 30% KOH, 80 mL. water added, the mixture extracted with Et<sub>2</sub>O, and the extract evaporated gave p-MeOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>Ac (semicarbazone, m. 198-9°); the mother liquor extracted with Et<sub>2</sub>O and saturated with CO<sub>2</sub> and the precipitate filtered off and recrystd. from EtOH gave 50 mg. putative 5,2,4,6-Ac(MeO)<sub>2</sub>(HO)C<sub>6</sub>HCOCH<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>OH-x (VII), plates, C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>20</sub>O<sub>6</sub>, m. 226-7°; the mother liquor from VII extracted with Et<sub>2</sub>O gave 10 mg. 6,2,4-HO(MeO)<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>2</sub>Ac, m. 79-80°; this mother liquor evaporated, the residue acidified with H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, the precipitate (VIIa) filtered off, and the filtrate extracted with Et<sub>2</sub>O gave 10 g. anisic acid, m. 179-81°. VIIa and 5 mL. Me<sub>2</sub>CO concentrated, 2 mL. MeOH added, and the mixture allowed to stand gave 10 mg. putative 6,2,4-HO(MeO)<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>2</sub>COCH<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>(OMe)CO<sub>2</sub>H-x,x' (VIII), columns, m. 293-4°. The mother liquor from VIII evaporated to dryness, the residue extracted with CCl<sub>4</sub> and recrystd. from dilute EtOH gave 6,2,4-HO(MeO)<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>H, m. 156-8° (decomposition). IV di-Me ether (400 mg.) and 6 mL. 15% KOH-EtOH refluxed 40 min. and the product treated as in the preparation of VII gave 20 mg. p-MeOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>Ac, 15 mg. VII, and 15 mg. putative 6,5,2,4-HO(HO<sub>2</sub>C)(MeO)<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>HCOCH<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>OMe-x (IX), m. 217-18° (decomposition), and 8 mg. anisic acid. VII forms a monoxime, C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>21</sub>O<sub>6</sub>N, m. 230-2°; Ac derivative of VII, C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>22</sub>O<sub>7</sub>, m. 169° (dioxime, C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>24</sub>O<sub>7</sub>N<sub>2</sub>, m. 207°). Me ester of VIII, C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>20</sub>O<sub>7</sub>, m. 202°; mono-Me ether (VIIIa) of VIII, C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>20</sub>O<sub>7</sub>, m. 203° (decomposition); VIIIa oxime, C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>21</sub>O<sub>7</sub>N, m. 231°. Ac derivative of VIII, C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>20</sub>O<sub>8</sub>.H<sub>2</sub>O, m. 119-20° (oxime, C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>21</sub>O<sub>8</sub>N, m. 242°). It is suggested that I is 5-hydroxy-2-[5-hydroxy-7-methoxy-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran-8-yl]-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-7-methoxychromone.

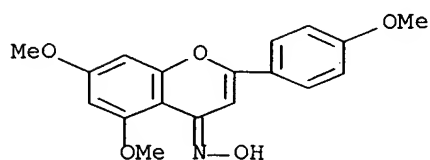
IT 872302-08-4P, Flavone, 4',5,7-trimethoxy-, oxime

RL: PREP (Preparation)

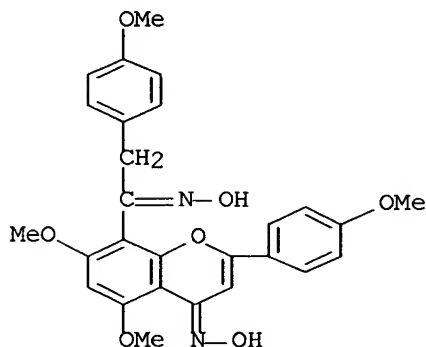
(preparation of)



RN 872302-08-4 CAPLUS  
CN Flavone, 4',5,7-trimethoxy-, oxime (5CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L9 ANSWER 54 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
ACCESSION NUMBER: 1956:89181 CAPLUS Full-text  
DOCUMENT NUMBER: 50:89181  
ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 50:16759f-g  
TITLE: Structure of sciadopitysin, a flavonoid from the leaves of *Sciadopitys verticillata*. III. The structure of oxoflavone and carboxyflavone  
AUTHOR(S): Kariyone, Tatsuo; Kawano, Nobusuke  
SOURCE: Yakugaku Zasshi (1956), 76, 453-6  
CODEN: YKKZAJ; ISSN: 0031-6903  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
LANGUAGE: Unavailable  
AB IV and V were each shown to have 2 MeO groups and 2 phenolic HO groups and were assumed to have the skeleton of acacetin 7-Me ether (VI) with an acyl group as the side-chain. IV is VI where the acyl is COCH<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>OH and V is IV bearing a group on the VI moiety.  
IT 874530-27-5P, Flavone, 4',5,7-trimethoxy-8-[(p-methoxyphenyl)acetyl]-, dioxime  
RL: PREP (Preparation)  
(preparation of)  
RN 874530-27-5 CAPLUS  
CN Flavone, 4',5,7-trimethoxy-8-[(p-methoxyphenyl)acetyl]-, dioxime (5CI)  
(CA INDEX NAME)



L9 ANSWER 55 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
ACCESSION NUMBER: 1956:89180 CAPLUS Full-text  
DOCUMENT NUMBER: 50:89180  
ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 50:16759e-f

TITLE: Structure of sciadopitysin, a flavonoid from the leaves of *Sciadopitys verticillata*. II. Degradation of sciadopitysin

AUTHOR(S): Kariyone, Tatsuo; Kawano, Nobusuke

SOURCE: Yakugaku Zasshi (1956), 76, 451-2  
CODEN: YKKZAJ; ISSN: 0031-6903

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

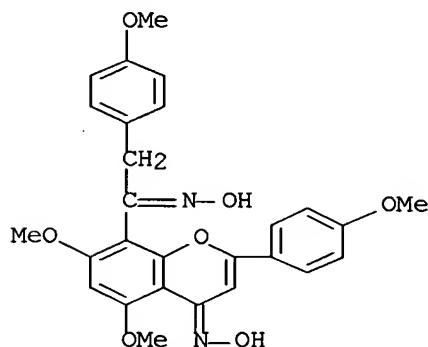
LANGUAGE: Unavailable

AB Decomposition of I by boiling 1.5 hrs. with 20% aqueous KOH afforded an oxoflavone (IV), C<sub>25</sub>H<sub>20</sub>O<sub>7</sub>, yellow columns, m. 241-2°, a carboxyflavone (V), C<sub>26</sub>H<sub>20</sub>O<sub>9</sub>, yellow, m. 311° (decomposition), anisic acid, p-MeOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>Ac, and 4,2,6-MeO-(HO)C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>2</sub>Ac; the yield of these products varied with the concentration of KOH and duration of boiling.

IT 874530-27-5P, Flavone, 4',5,7-trimethoxy-8-[(p-methoxyphenyl)acetyl]-, dioxime  
RL: PREP (Preparation)  
(preparation of)

RN 874530-27-5 CAPLUS

CN Flavone, 4',5,7-trimethoxy-8-[(p-methoxyphenyl)acetyl]-, dioxime (5CI)  
(CA INDEX NAME)



L9 ANSWER 56 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1956:89179 CAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 50:89179

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 50:16759d-f

TITLE: Structure of sciadopitysin, a flavonoid from the leaves of *Sciadopitys verticillata*. I

AUTHOR(S): Kariyone, Tatsuo; Kawano, Nobusuke

SOURCE: Yakugaku Zasshi (1956), 76, 448-50  
CODEN: YKKZAJ; ISSN: 0031-6903

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: Unavailable

AB Air-dried leaves (3 kg.) in 20 l. CHCl<sub>3</sub>:CCl<sub>4</sub> refluxed 3 hrs., the extract concentrated to 3 l., allowed to stand overnight, the waxy precipitate warmed up, and the insol. residue filtered off gave 9 g. sciadopitysin (I), yellow columns, m. 285-6° (from C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>5</sub>NEtOH); triacetate, prisms, m. 264°; tri-Me ether (IIIa), m. 214-15° (oxime, C<sub>36</sub>H<sub>32</sub>O<sub>10</sub>N<sub>2</sub>, columns, m. 248-9°). I (0.1 g.) in 40 ml. Me<sub>2</sub>CO treated with 0.5 g. each of K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> and MeI and the mixture refluxed 40 min. and concentrated gave a I mono-Me ether (II), m. 282°, identical with ginkgetin di-Me ether (III) by mixed m.p. II gives a diacetate, m. 228°, identical with the diacetate of III by mixed m.p. Demethylation of I with HI gave C<sub>30</sub>H<sub>18</sub>O<sub>10</sub>.5H<sub>2</sub>O, m. above 360°, and acetylation of this substance gave a

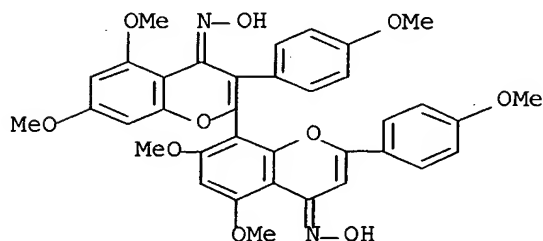
product, m. 240°, identical with that prepared by treating ginkgetin in a similar way.

IT 854209-81-7P, [2,8'-Bi-4H-1-benzopyran]-4,4'-dione,  
5,5',7,7'-tetramethoxy-2',3-bis(p-methoxyphenyl)-, dioxime  
874530-27-5P, Flavone, 4',5,7-trimethoxy-8-[(p-  
methoxyphenyl)acetyl]-, dioxime

RL: PREP (Preparation)  
(preparation of)

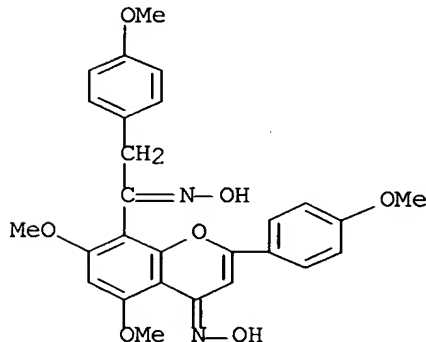
RN 854209-81-7 CAPLUS

CN [2,8'-Bi-4H-1-benzopyran]-4,4'-dione, 5,5',7,7'-tetramethoxy-2',3-bis(p-  
methoxyphenyl)-, dioxime (5CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 874530-27-5 CAPLUS

CN Flavone, 4',5,7-trimethoxy-8-[(p-methoxyphenyl)acetyl]-, dioxime (5CI)  
(CA INDEX NAME)



L9 ANSWER 57 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1956:12315 CAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 50:12315

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 50:2570f-i,2571a-i,2572a-i,2573a-f

TITLE: Synthesis of chromanones, chromans, and  
2-methylchromones with hydrofluoric acid

AUTHOR(S): Dann, Otto; Volz, Gerda; Huber, Otto

CORPORATE SOURCE: Univ. Erlangen, Germany

SOURCE: Ann. (1954), 587, 16-37

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: Unavailable

AB A number of substances related structurally to certain portions of the  
rotenone (I) mol. have been synthesized and tested as insect and as fish

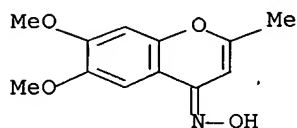
poisons. Action of HF on mixts. of phenols and acrylic acids (or on Ph acrylates) gives chromanones, which are reduced by the Clemmensen method to the corresponding chromans; use of  $\beta$ -chloropropionic acid (II) gives substances unsubstituted in the 2-position. Chromones are similarly prepared employing cis- $\beta$ -chlorocrotonic acid (III). Ph esters (except those of II) are prepared by the procedure of Spasov (C.A. 36, 7010.2). p-Cresol (IV) crotonate (100 g., prepared in 90% yield, b15 133° nD23 1.523) is heated in a cast steel bomb with 100 mL. com. anhydrous HF for 3 h. at 100°; pouring the reaction product into ice H2O gives a brown oil which soon solidifies and is then taken up in min. hot EtOH, poured into 1.5 l. 1.5% aqueous NaOH, and shaken overnight to give 60% 2,6-dimethylchromanone (V), m. 52-4° (from petr. ether), which turns deep yellow on treatment with concentrated H2SO4. Similar treatment of a mixture of IV and crotonic acid (VI) (heated with HF 2 h. at 100°) gives 82% V, b11 135-7°. V (8 g.) in 80 mL. HOAc mixed with 200 g. amalgamated Zn dust and 300 mL. 18% HCl and let stand 24 h. at room temperature, 80 mL. 12% HCl added, the mixture refluxed 6-7 h., cooled, and extracted with Et2O, and the extract distilled gives 2,6-dimethylchroman (VII), b11 115-25° nD16 1.531. Resorcinol (VIII) dicrotonate (in HF at 18° for 3 h.) gives 60% 3-crotonoyloxy-4-crotonoylphenol (IX), deep yellow needles from C6H6, m. 138° FeCl3 test (in MeOH) deep violet; on standing overnight, the deep orange solution of IX in 1.5% NaOH lightens in color and on acidification yields 72% 7-hydroxy-2-methylchromanone (X), m. 175-6° (from C6H6). VIII and VI (with HF, 2 h. at 100°, followed by treatment with 1.5% NaOH) give X in 84% yield. The action of Me2SO4 and alkali on X (2.5 g.) gives 0.6 g. 7-methoxy-2-methylchromanone (XI), m. 74-7°. Reduction of + with amalgamated Zn and HCl gives 68% 7-hydroxy-2-methylchroman (XII), b0.5 120-5°, m. 67-8°, pale yellow with concentrated H2SO4. XII is converted by Me2SO4 and alkali to 7-methoxy-2-methylchroman (XIII) (1.5 g. from 2 g.), b12 130-50°, nD13 1.539. Heating p-cresol  $\beta$ -chloropropionate (36 g., prepared in 40% yield, b12 145-50°) in HF for 3 h. at 55-60° and distillation of the crude product (b11 145-55°) gives 16 g. alkali-soluble material which is refluxed 20 h. in 20% aqueous Na2CO3 to give 2,5-dimethylcoumaranone, b11 140-50°, m. 52-4° (from petr. ether), FeCl3 test neg.; oxime, m. 129°; semicarbazone, m. 191°. IV and II (20 g. each) heated 5 h. in HF at 50° gives 11 g. 2-( $\beta$ -chloropropionyl)-p-cresol, yellow, m. 60-2° (from MeOH), which gives 52% 6-methylchromanone (XIV), b0.5 100-20°, m. 36° (from petr. ether), on treatment with 1.5% aqueous NaOH. Heating II and VIII in HF for 1.5 h. at 50° gives 33% 4-( $\beta$ -chloropropionyl)resorcinol yellow, m. 96° (from petr. ether-C6H6), converted with 1.5% NaOH to 81% 7-hydroxychromanone, m. 146° (from EtOAc). Action of alkali on a mixture of o-cresol and II gives a 26% yield of crude  $\beta$ -(2-methylphenoxy)propionic acid, m. 92-3°, heating of which with HF for 5 h. at 55-6° gives 64% 8-methylchromanone (XV) (distilled in vacuo, nD22 1.572); reduction of 3 g. XV with Zn-HCl gives 0.4 g. 8-methylchroman (XVI), nD20 1.541.  $\beta$ -(2,5-Dimethylphenoxy)propionic acid is similarly prepared (yield 16%), needles from 50% aqueous HOAc, m. 108-10°, and converted to 5,8-dimethylchromanone (XVIIA, 60%), pale yellow, b1.5 110-30° nD20 1.567; oxime, m. 116-17° (from MeOH); with 3 g. XVIIA with Zn-HCl gives 0.8 g. 5,8-dimethylchroman (XVII), b5 90-110°, nD20 1.543. Similarly, 3.5 g.  $\beta$ -(2,3-dimethylphenoxy)propionic acid (prepared in 25% yield) gives 1.6 g. reddish 7,8-dimethylchromanone (XVIII), b3 120-40°, m. 47-8.5° [oxime, m. 165-6° (from petr. ether-C6H6)]; 1.6 g. XVIII gives 0.4 g. 7,8-dimethylchroman (XIX), b2 120-40°, nD23 1.541. HF converts  $\beta$ -(2,3,5-trimethylphenoxy)propionic acid (m. 118-20°, prepared in 10% yield) to 5,7,8-trimethylchromanone (XX, yield 76%), b2 100-20° (congeals to waxy solid), orange in concentrated H2SO4 [oxime, m. 142-3° (from petr. ether-C6H6)], reduced to 59% 5,7,8-trimethylchroman (XXI), b4 100-20°, m. 53° colorless in concentrated H2SO4. Heating 5 g. m-cresol crotonate (b12 135-7°, nD14 1.522, m. about 20°, prepared in 70% yield) in HF for 3 h. at 100° gives 3 g. 2,7-dimethylchromanone (XXII), b12 150-60°, nD16 1.557, citron-yellow in

concentrated H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> [oxime, m. 140° (from MeOH)], reduced (0.4 g. from 1.5 g.) to 2,7-dimethylchroman (XXIII), b<sub>0.5</sub> 100-10°. 3,4-Dimethylphenol (12.2 g.) and 8.6 g. VI in HF (2 h. at 100°) give 12 g. 2,6,7-trimethylchromanone (XXIV), m. 90-1° [oxime, m. 176-7° (from petr. ether-C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>)]; reduction of 5 g. XXIV gives 2 g. 2,6,7-trimethylchroman (XXV), n<sub>D</sub>20 1.526, which solidifies on standing. Heated 3 h. at 100° in HF, 10 g. 3,5-dimethylphenol crotonate (b<sub>12</sub> 138-40°, prepared in 85% yield) gives 4 g. yellow 2,5,7-trimethylchromanone (XXVI), m. 65°, citron-yellow in concentrated H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> [oxime, m. 140° (from MeOH)]; on reduction, 2.5 g. XXVI yields 1.5 g. 2,5,7-trimethylchroman (XXVII), n<sub>D</sub>22 1.528. 2,6,8-Trimethylchromanone (XXVIII), brownish needles from aqueous MeOH, m. 59-60° [oxime, m. 124-5° (from petr. ether-C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>)], is obtained in 63% yield by heating 2,4-dimethylphenol with VI in HF for 2 h. at 100°; XXVIII is reduced to 43% 2,6,8-trimethylchroman (XXIX), m. 44-5°. Similarly, 6.8 g. 2,3,5-trimethylphenol (XXX) and 4.3 g. VI condense to give 5.8 g. 2,5,7,8-tetramethylchromanone (XXXI), b<sub>4</sub> 140-60°, m. 47-8° [oxime, m. 151-2° (from petr. ether-C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>)]. Reduction (with ZnHCl) of 2.5 g. XXXI gives 0.9 g. 2,5,7,8-tetramethylchroman (XXXII), m. 46-8° (from aqueous MeOH). Hydroquinone dicrotonate (recrystd. from MeOH, m. 112-14°, difficultly soluble in C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>) is the precursor of yellow 6-hydroxy-2-methylchromanone, m. 152-3° (from C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>), orange in concentrated H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, converted by treatment with Me<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and alkali (but not with CH<sub>2</sub>N<sub>2</sub>) to 6-methoxy-2-methylchromanone (XXXIII), m. 65-7° (from C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>), insol. in alkali, FeCl<sub>3</sub> test neg.; Zn-HCl reduction of 3 g. XXXIII gives 1.5 g. 6-methoxy-2-methylchroman (XXXIV), n<sub>D</sub>25 1.529. Heating 5 g. 2,4-dihydroxytoluene (XXXV) with 3.5 g. VI in HF for 2 h. at 100° gives 6 g. crude brown 7-hydroxy-2,6-dimethylchromanone (XXXVI), m. 194-6° after precipitation from EtOAc by addition of petr. ether; oxime, m. 172-4° (from EtOAc diluted with petr. ether). Action of Me<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and alkali on XXXVI gives 7-methoxy-2,6-dimethylchromanone (XXXVII), m. 116-17°. Reduction of 6 g. XXXVI with Zn-HCl gives 2.5 g. 7-hydroxy-2,6-dimethylchroman (XXXVIII), m. 126-7° (from HOAc diluted with H<sub>2</sub>O), which is converted to 7-methoxy-2,6-dimethylchroman (XXXIX), m. 53-4° (from HOAc diluted with H<sub>2</sub>O), by treatment with Me<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>-alkali. Similarly, 5 g. 2,6-dihydroxytoluene (XL) yields 7.5 g. crude 7-hydroxy-2,8-dimethylchromanone, m. 175-6° after precipitation from EtOAc with petr. ether; oxime, m. 194-6°, purified in the same way), which is methylated (with MeI and K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> in acetone) to 7-methoxy-2,8-dimethylchromanone (XLI), m. 80-1° (petr. ether); and 6 g. reduced (with Zn-HCl) to 2.3 g. crude 7-hydroxy-2,8-dimethylchroman (XLII), needles from petr. ether, m. 71-3°, which is converted by the action of Me<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and alkali to 7-methoxy-2,8-dimethylchroman (XL-III), b<sub>0.5</sub> 95-100°, n<sub>D</sub>18 1.539. Treating 5 g. 3,4-dimethoxyphenol crotonate (b<sub>0.8</sub> 149-50°, m. 35-40°) with HF at room temperature for 6 h., followed by treatment with 1.5% aqueous NaOH, gives 3.2 g. crude 6,7-dimethoxy-2-methylchromanone (XLIV), m. 117-18° (from petr. ether), deep red in concentrated H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> [oxime, m. 172-4° (from MeOH on addition of H<sub>2</sub>O)]; reduction of 2.7 g. XLIV gives 1.3 distilled 6,7-dimethoxy-2-methylchroman (XLV), n<sub>D</sub>20 1.545, which solidifies, m. 47-8°. Similarly, 5 g. trimethylhydroquinone dicrotonate (yellow, m. 124° from petr. ether) yields (after 3 h. at 100° in HF) 1 g. 6-hydroxy-2,5,7,8-tetramethylchromanone (XLVI), yellow needles from C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>, m. 111-13° orange in concentrated H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>; oxime, needles from petr. ether-C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>, m. 151-3°. XLVI (5 g. crude) is also obtained by heating 7.8 g. trimethylhydroquinone and 4.3 g. VI in HF for 2.5 h. at 100°. Methylation (Me<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>-alkali) of 0.6 g. XLVI yields 0.2 g. 6-methoxy-2,5,7,8-tetramethylchromanone (XLVII), needles from MeOH, m. 81-2°, Zn-HCl reduction of which gives 6-methoxy-2,5,7,8-tetramethylchroman (XLVIII), b<sub>0.2</sub> 140-60°, which congeals to a yellow solid, m. 53-4°. Although reaction with CH<sub>2</sub>N<sub>2</sub> or with MeI and K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> in acetone was unavailing, prolonged treatment of dl- $\alpha$ -tocopherol with Me<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and alkali gave the corresponding Me ether (XLIX), yellow oil, b<sub>0.005</sub> 200°, n<sub>D</sub>20.5 1.4995. p-Chlorophenol crotonate (b<sub>13</sub> 150-2°, n<sub>D</sub>18 1.535, prepared in 83% yield) (10 g.) in HF at 100° for 3 h. gives 2 g. 6-chloro-2-methylchromanone (L), m. 98-9° (from petr. ether); oxime, needles, m. 147° (from MeOH). IV and 1-cyclohexenecarboxylic acid

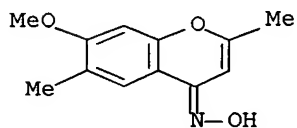
(LI) in HF for 2 h. at 100° give 6-methyl-2,3-cyclohexanochromanone (6-Methyl-2,3-tetramethylenechromanone) (LII), m. 82.5-5° (from aqueous MeOH); oxime, m. 168-70° (from MeOH). Reduction of 0.9 g. LII gives 0.3 g. 6-methyl-2,3-cyclohexanochroman (LIII), which solidifies after distillation. Similarly, 6 g. XXXVI and 6.1 g. LI give 10 g. crude 7-hydroxy-6-methyl-2,3-cyclohexanochromanone, converted by treatment with Me<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and 20% aqueous KOH to 2.2 g. yellow 7-methoxy-6-methyl-2,3-cyclohexanochromanone (LIV), m. 144-5° (from MeOH); oxime, m. 189-90° (from petr. ether-C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>). XXX (6.8 g.) similarly yields 10 g. crude 5,7,8-trimethyl-2,3-cyclohexanochromanone (LV), distillation of which (b<sub>4</sub> 140-70°) gives a solid m. body temperature [oxime, m. 198-200° (from petr. ether-C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>)]; reduction of 6 g. crude LV gives 1.2 g. 5,7,8-trimethyl-2,3-cyclohexanochroman (LVI), m. 66-8°. In the same way, 8.1 g. VIII and 10 g. LI yield 15 g. crude yellow 7-hydroxy-2,3-cyclohexanochromanone, treatment of which with Me<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>-20% KOH gives 7-methoxy-2,3-cyclohexanochromanone (LVII), needles from MeOH, m. 114-15°; oxime, m. 174-5° (from petr. ether-C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>). LVII is reduced to 7-methoxy-2,3-cyclohexanochroman (LVIII), a wax melting near body temperature. XII is converted to the corresponding crotonate, b<sub>0.4</sub> 150-80°, which solidifies and is recrystd. from petr. ether, needles, m. 76-8° (yield 66% from XII); treatment of 4 g. of this with HF at 100° for 3 h. followed by chromatog. on Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> and distillation of the crude product, gives a viscous red-yellow oil, b<sub>0.5</sub> 180-90°, which solidifies and is recrystd. from petr. ether to give 0.8 g. 2-methylchromanono[6,7:α,β]-γ-pyran-α'-methyl-α',β'-dihydride, C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>16</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, (LIX), m. 82-5°; oxime, m. 151-3° (from petr. ether-C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>). Distillation of the crude product obtained by treatment of 10 g. β-naphthol crotonate (b<sub>12</sub> 197-8°, m. 46.5-8°, prepared in 76% yield) with HF at room temperature for 3 h. gives a solid recrystd. from petr. ether to yield 2 g. violet-tinged 2-methyl-5,6-benzochromanone (LX), m. 73-4°; oxime, m. 200-4° (from petr. ether-C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>). LX is reduced to 2-methyl-5,6-benzochroman (LXI), b<sub>4</sub> 120-40°, m. 88-90°. p-Cresol cis-β-chlorocrotonate (b<sub>1</sub> 136-8° n<sub>D</sub><sup>20</sup> 1.532) is treated with HF at 100° for 3 h. and the crude product run through a column of Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> to give 70% 2,6-dimethylchromone, yellow needles from petr. ether, m. 98-100°, which condenses with piperonal in the presence of NaOMe to give yellow 6-methyl-2-(piperonylidene-methyl)chromone, m. 193-5° from EtOAc. VIII and III (m. 61°) react in HF at 18° (8 h.) to give 65% 4-(cis-β-chlorocrotonyl)resorcinol, yellow needles from petr. ether-C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>, m. 114-16°, Beilstein and FeCl<sub>3</sub> tests pos.; cyclization is effected with 1.5% aqueous NaOH to give 62% 7-hydroxy-2-methylchromone, m. 250° from EtOH. Similarly, 5 g. each of XXXVI and III (after 1.5 days in HF at room temperature and treatment of the crude product with 1.5% NaOH overnight) gives 4 g. 7-hydroxy-2,6-dimethylchromone, pale rose crystals from MeOH, m. 259-60°, which is treated with MeI and K<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub> in acetone to give pale yellow 7-methoxy-2,6-dimethylchromone, recrystd. from EtOAc and sublimed at 150-70°/0.4 mm., m. 129-30°; oxime, m. 225-6° (from MeOH). Similarly, XL and III (20 h. in HF at room temperature) give 72% 7-hydroxy-2,8-dimethylchromone (LXII), pale rose needles from MeOH, m. 255-60°, difficultly soluble in Et<sub>2</sub>O or acetone; oxime, yellow, m. 178-9° (from MeOH on addition of H<sub>2</sub>O). Treatment of 1.5 g. LXII with MeI and K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> gives 1.0 g. 7-methoxy-2,8-dimethylchromone, yellow needles from EtOAc, m. 141-2°. Similarly, distillation (b<sub>0.6</sub> 190-200°) of the crude product from 3,4-dimethoxyphenol and III, followed by recrystn. from MeOH, gives 0.5 g. 6,7-dimethoxy-2-methylchromone, m. 146-7°; oxime, m. 205-6° (from MeOH). Reaction of 3.8 g. XII with 3 g. III in HF at room temperature for 24 h. and treatment of the crude product with 1.5% NaOH gives 1.2 g. 2,6'-dimethyl-γ-pyrano[2',3':6,7]chroman, needles from MeOH, m. 130°, the "linear" structure of which is established by comparison of its UV spectrum (in MeOH) with those of 2,6',8-trimethyl-γ-pyrano[2',3':6,7]chroman (LXIII) and 2,6,6'-trimethyl-γ-pyrano[2',3':7,8]chroman (LXIV). LXIII (needles, m. 196-7° 0.9 g.) is prepared from 5 g. XLII and 3.5 g. III; while 2 g. XXXVIII and 1.3 g. III yield 0.2 g. yellow LXIV, m. 115-16° from petr. ether. In a fly (*Musca domestica*) killing

test similar to that of Wagner-Jauregg (C.A. 43, 2945a), XI, XXIV, XXVI, XXVIII, XXXI, XXXIII, XXXVII, XLI, XLIV, XLV, XLVII, XLIX, L, LII, LIV, LV, LVI, LVII, LVIII, LIX, LX, LXI, and 7-methoxy-6-methyl-2,3-cyclohexanochroman are inactive; active (like I, at 0.1 g.) are chroman itself, 6-chloro-2-methylchroman, and dihydrodeoxyrotenone; active at 0.01 g. are unsubstituted chromanone, 6-methylchroman, V, VII, XIV, XV, XVI, XVII, XVIII, XIX, XX, XXII, XXIII, XXV, XXVII, XXIX, XXXIV, XLIII, XLVIII, and LIII; active at 0.001 g. are XIII, XXI, XXXII, and XXXIX. These activities are to be compared with that of  $\gamma$ -hexachlorocyclohexane (LXV), which is active in the same test at 10-5 g. In the test of Spath and Kuffner (C.A. 31,761.3) (against *Lebistus reticulatus*), the fish toxicity of V, XI, and XIII at 0.1 g. is equivalent to that of LXV at 10-3 g. or to that of I at 10-4 g.

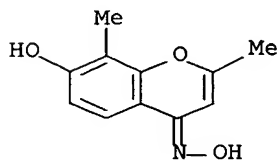
IT 854845-38-8P, Chromone, 6,7-dimethoxy-2-methyl-, oxime  
 854846-08-5P, Chromone, 7-methoxy-2,6-dimethyl-, oxime  
 854846-33-6P, Chromone, 7-hydroxy-2,8-dimethyl-, oxime  
 RL: PREP (Preparation)  
 (preparation of)  
 RN 854845-38-8 CAPLUS  
 CN Chromone, 6,7-dimethoxy-2-methyl-, oxime (5CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 854846-08-5 CAPLUS  
 CN Chromone, 7-methoxy-2,6-dimethyl-, oxime (5CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 854846-33-6 CAPLUS  
 CN Chromone, 7-hydroxy-2,8-dimethyl-, oxime (5CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L9 ANSWER 58 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1956:4711 CAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 50:4711  
 ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 50:978a-i

TITLE: Synthesis of nuclear-substituted flavonoids and allied compounds. V. Structure of the flavone formed by degradation from ginkgetin. 2. Syntheses of 8-(2-anisoyl-ethyl)-4',5,7-trihydroxyflavone methyl ethers

AUTHOR(S): Nakazawa, Koichi; Matsuura, Shin

SOURCE: Yakugaku Zasshi (1955), 75, 68-71  
CODEN: YKKZAJ; ISSN: 0031-6903

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: Unavailable

GI For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.

AB cf. C.A. 49, 1714e. EtOH (1 mL.), 5 mL. dioxane, and 46 mg. Na treated with 0.44 g. p-MeOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>COCH<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>Et and 0.53 g. 8-chloromethyl-7-methoxyacetin, heated 30 min. on a water bath, acidified with AcOH, diluted with water, the upper solution decanted, the precipitate in the lower layer allowed to stand 6 h. with 5 mL. each of dioxane and 10% KOH, the product diluted with water, and the precipitate filtered and recrystd. from AcOEt gave 0.4 g. 8-(2-anisoyl-ethyl)-5-hydroxy-4',7-dimethoxyflavone (I), yellow needles, m. 198°; the filtrate acidified with AcOH, and the precipitate filtered and recrystd. from AcOEt gave 0.17 g. I; 100 mg., I and 50 mg. each of NH<sub>2</sub>OH.HCl and AcONa in 2 mL. C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>5</sub>N heated 3 h. at 110° gave 50 mg. I oxime, needles, m. 225°; 0.22 g. I and 4 mL. Me<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> treated with 40% KOH portionwise yielded 0.12 g. 8-(2-anisoyl-ethyl)-4',5,7-trimethoxyflavone (II), granules, m. 152°. 2,4,6-HO(MeO)<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>H (IIIa) (3.4 g.), 20 mL. MeCN, and 80 mL. dry Et<sub>2</sub>O treated with 20 g. ZnCl<sub>2</sub>, dry HCl gas passed in, the resulting solid kept 10 days in a sealed container, the Et<sub>2</sub>O removed, the residue taken up in water, the solution made weakly acid with NH<sub>4</sub>OH, washed with Et<sub>2</sub>O, boiled 30 min. and the product recrystd. from dilute AcOH gave 2.1 g. 2,4,6,3-HO(MeO)<sub>2</sub>(HO<sub>2</sub>CCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>)C<sub>6</sub>HAc (III), needles, m. 179°; methylation of 0.3 g. III with 0.2 g. each of Me<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> in 20 mL. Me<sub>2</sub>CO by refluxing 1.5 h., evaporating the solution to dryness, and recrystg. the residue from ligroine gave 0.2 g. Me ester (IV) of III, prisms, m. 147°; 0.56 g. IV in 10 mL. C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>5</sub>N heated 2 h. at 110° with 2 g. p-MeOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>COCl, cooled, allowed to stand 30 min. with EtOH, the solvent removed in vacuo, 20% HCl added, and the product filtered and washed with water and 10% K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>, gave 0.5 g. p-methoxybenzoate (V) of IV, needles, m. 121°; 0.42 g. V, 0.18 g. NaNH<sub>2</sub>, and 10 mL. xylene heated 30 min. at 110°, the product filtered hot, washed with C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub> and Et<sub>2</sub>O, taken up in water, and CO<sub>2</sub> passed in yielded 0.15 g. 2,3,4,6-HO(p-MeOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>COCH<sub>2</sub>CO)(MeO)<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>HCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CONH<sub>2</sub> (VI), yellow; the filtrate acidified with AcOH gave 30 mg. 2,3,4,6-HO(p-MeO C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub> CO CH<sub>2</sub>CO)(MeO)<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>HCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>H (VII). VI (50 mg.) in 3 mL. AcOH and 1 mL. concentrated H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> heated 5 min. at 100° and the product diluted with water gave 45 mg. 8-(2-carbamoyl-ethyl)-4',5,7-trimethoxyflavone (VIII), needles, m. 282°. Cyclization of 30 mg. VII as above yielded 25 mg. 8-HO<sub>2</sub>CCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub> analog (IX) of VIII, columns, m. 259°; or saponification of 100 mg. VIII in 3 g. AcOH:H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>:H<sub>2</sub>O (2:2:1) 1.5 h. at 110° and dilution with water gave 70 mg. IX, m. 259°. IX (100 mg.) 2 drops PhOMe, and 2 g. (HPO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>n</sub> (n = 2.5) heated 30 min. at 100°, water added, the volatile substances driven off by passing in steam, and the residue recrystd. from CCl<sub>4</sub> gave 6 mg. 8-(p-MeOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>COCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>) analog of VIII, granules, m. 143°. Methylating 0.5 g. IIIa in 2 mL. each of Me<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and MeOH in a strongly alkaline solution in 40% NaOH, acidifying the solution with HCl, and recrystg. the product from ligroine gave 0.4 g. 2,4,6-(MeO)<sub>3</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>H (X), needles, m. 140°; methylating 0.5 g. III as above, acidifying, and recrystg. the product from ligroine gave 0.45 g. 3,2,4,6-HO<sub>2</sub>CCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>(MeO)<sub>3</sub>C<sub>6</sub>HAc (XI), needles, m. 116°. X (1.2 g.), 0.5 g. PhOMe, and 15 g. (HPO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>n</sub> heated 30 min. at 100°, the product decomposed with water, steam passed in, and the residue recrystd. from ligroine gave 0.45 g. 2,1,3,5-(p-MeOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>COCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>) C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>2</sub>(OMe)<sub>3</sub> (XII), leaves, m. 118°; or 0.6 g. XI, 0.3 g. PhOMe, and 10 g. (HPO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>n</sub> treated as above gave XII. IIIa (0.4 g.), 0.2 g. AcOH, and 5 g. (HPO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>n</sub> heated 20 min. at 100° for acetylation, the product decomposed with water, and the

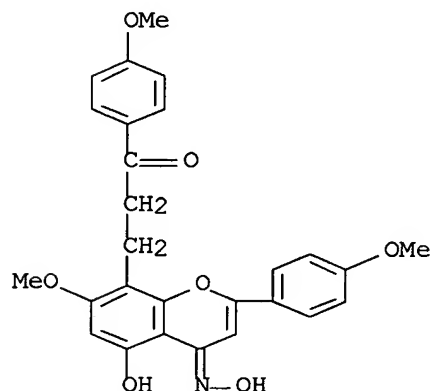


precipitate washed with water and recrystd. from MeOH gave 0.3 g. of the lactone, 3,5-(MeO)2C6H2.CH2.CH2.CO.O, needles, m. 105°.

IT 859441-00-2P, Flavone, 8-(2-p-anisoyl-ethyl)-5-hydroxy-4',7-dimethoxy-, oxime  
 RL: PREP (Preparation)  
 (preparation of)

RN 859441-00-2 CAPLUS

CN Flavone, 8-(2-p-anisoyl-ethyl)-5-hydroxy-4',7-dimethoxy-, oxime (5CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L9 ANSWER 59 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1954:46252 CAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 48:46252

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 48:8226a-d

TITLE: Synthesis of biologically active new chromone derivatives

AUTHOR(S): Vargha, L.; Rados, M.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Pharm. Research Inst., Budapest

SOURCE: Acta Chimica Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae (1953), 3, 223-9  
 CODEN: ACASA2; ISSN: 0001-5407

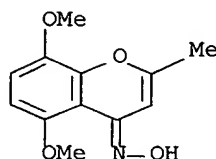
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: German

AB 2,3,6-HO(MeO)2C6H2COCHAc (I) obtained in 65% yield by treating 4.6 g. Na powder with 11 g. 2,3,6-HO(MeO)2C6H2Ac (II), 150 ml. absolute EtOH, and 6.4 g. absolute MeOH, m. 112-14° (from alc.). I (4.8 g.) in 50 ml. absolute EtOH treated with 2 ml. concentrated HCl and the product purified in vacuo gives 4 g. of a labile oxonium salt (III), m. 158-60°; III (4 g.) heated 15 min. in 150 ml. dioxane gives 3.5 g. 2-methyl-5,8-dimethoxychromone (IV), m. 129-30°; oxime, m. 107-8.5°. 2,3,4-HO(MeO)2C6H2CH2COCO2Et (V), obtained in 26 g. yield by treating 19.6 g. II and 43.8 g. (CO2Et)2 with 6.9 g. Na in 300 ml. absolute EtOH and triturating the Na salt with 10% HOAc, m. 85-7° (from H2O). 5,8-Dimethoxychromone-2-carboxylic acid (VI) Et-ester (VII), obtained in 90% yield by heating 29.6 g. V in 150 ml. glacial HOAc with 8 ml. concentrated HCl, m. 173-4° (from alc.). VI, obtained in 70% yield by heating 27.8 g. VII 6 hrs. in 150 ml. glacial HOAc with 200 ml. 4N H2SO4, m. 230-1° (from HOAc), forms no oxime. Bu ester of VI obtained in 60% yield from 2.5 g. VI, 250 ml. BuOH, and 20 g. concentrated H2SO4 refluxed 6 hrs., diluted with HOH, and neutralized with NaHCO3, m. 95-6° (from 60% MeOH), forms no oxime. 6,7-Dimethoxychromone-2-carboxylic acid (C.A. 44, 7317a) (25 g.), in 400 ml. BuOH

and 140 g. concentrated H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> refluxed 8 hrs., diluted with HOH, and neutralized with NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, gives 18.5 g. Bu ester, m. 131-2.5° (from 75% alc.). The presence of the MeO groups enhances the pharmacol. activity of the chromone derivs. similar to IV, but has little effect if a carboxyl group is already present; the position of the MeO groups seems to be unimportant.

IT 854846-47-2P, Chromone, 5,8-dimethoxy-2-methyl-, oxime  
RL: PREP (Preparation)  
(preparation of)  
RN 854846-47-2 CAPLUS  
CN Chromone, 5,8-dimethoxy-2-methyl-, oxime (5CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L9 ANSWER 60 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1950:49331 CAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 44:49331

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 44:9441h-i,9442a-d

TITLE: The structure of ginkgetin, a flavone derivative from the leaves of ginkgo trees

AUTHOR(S): Nakazawa, Koichi

CORPORATE SOURCE: Gifu Coll. Pharmacy

SOURCE: Yakugaku Zasshi (1941), 61, 228-9

From: Complete Abstracts Japan. Chem. Lit. 15, 883-5(1941).

CODEN: YKKZAJ; ISSN: 0031-6903

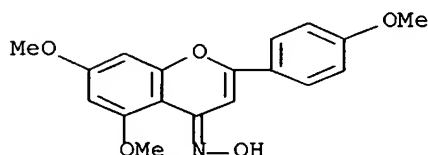
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: Unavailable

AB An alc. extract of the fallen leaves taken up with ether, extracted with 10% K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>, the precipitated K compound decomposed with acid, and the product recrystd. from Me<sub>2</sub>CO gives ginkgetin (I). The Me<sub>2</sub>CO-insol. portion also gives free I; yield, 0.02-0.03%. Recrystn. of I from Me<sub>2</sub>O gives yellow-white needles, m. 297°, giving a brown-purple color with alc.-FeCl<sub>3</sub>, orange-red with Mg-concentrated HCl, yellow with concentrated H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, insol. in alkali bicarbonates, soluble in alkali carbonates, but precipitating on cooling. I has 2 MeO, 4 OH, and 2 CO groups (does not form an oxime). I has the composition C<sub>32</sub>H<sub>22</sub>O<sub>10</sub> and mol. weight 572; tetraacetate, C<sub>32</sub>H<sub>18</sub>O<sub>6</sub>(OAc)<sub>4</sub>, m. 258°, gives no color with FeCl<sub>3</sub>; di-Me ether, C<sub>32</sub>H<sub>20</sub>O<sub>8</sub>(OMe)<sub>2</sub>, m. 282°, gives a brown-purple color with FeCl<sub>3</sub>, insol. in alkali (diacetate, m. 228°); tetra-Me ether, C<sub>32</sub>H<sub>18</sub>O<sub>6</sub>(OMe)<sub>4</sub>, m. 228°, gives no color with FeCl<sub>3</sub> (oxime, m. 250°); tetra-Et ether, m. 175°, mol. weight 700°. Demethylation of I gives C<sub>30</sub>H<sub>18</sub>O<sub>10</sub>, m. 330°, whose acetate, C<sub>30</sub>H<sub>12</sub>O<sub>4</sub>(OAc)<sub>6</sub>, m. 239-40°. In general the m. ps. of I or its derivs. are 50-60° higher than those of apigenin-type compds. (acacetin, genkwanin, etc.). Fusion of I with KOH give p-HOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>H, AcOH, phloroglucinol, and an acid, C<sub>9</sub>H<sub>10</sub>O<sub>5</sub> (2,4,6-MeO(HO)C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>H), m. 188° (decomposition). I with alkaline KMnO<sub>4</sub> gives no definite oxidation product but the di-Me ether gives anisic acid. Heating I with 20% aqueous KOH 3.5 hrs. gives water-soluble p-HOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>Ac and a water-insol. compound, C<sub>24</sub>H<sub>18</sub>O<sub>7</sub> (II), m. 280°, easily soluble in organic solvents, gives a dark-green color with alc.-FeCl<sub>3</sub> [semicarbazone, m. 268° (decomposition)]. The above expts. indicate that I is composed of 2 mols. of apigenin 7-Me ether (III) (genkwanin) with the suggested union binding at 3,8' or 3,6'. For comparison

acacetin di-Me ether, C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>10</sub>O<sub>3</sub>(OMe)<sub>2</sub>, m. 156-7°, was prepared from acacetin, Me<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, and KOH; oxime, C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>17</sub>O<sub>5</sub>N, m. 140°; di-Et ether, m. 194°. Methylation of II with MeI and K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> gives a di-Me ether, C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>13</sub>O<sub>4</sub>(OMe)<sub>3</sub>, m. 224°.

IT 872302-08-4P, Flavone, 4',5,7-trimethoxy-, oxime  
 RL: PREP (Preparation)  
 (preparation of)  
 RN 872302-08-4 CAPLUS  
 CN Flavone, 4',5,7-trimethoxy-, oxime (5CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

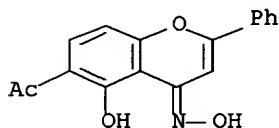


L9 ANSWER 61 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1938:41824 CAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 32:41824  
 ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 32:5833g-i,5834a  
 TITLE: The synthesis of 5-hydroxy-6-aminoflavone  
 AUTHOR(S): Sugawara, S.  
 SOURCE: Yakugaku Zasshi (1936), 56, 105-7  
 From: Chem. Zentr. 1936, II, 3669  
 CODEN: YKKZAJ; ISSN: 0031-6903

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: Unavailable

AB cf. C. A. 28, 6717.7; 29, 787.8. In some earlier expts. on the synthesis of primetin (cf. C. A. 28, 1345.5; 29, 160.9) work was done with 5-hydroxy-6-acetylflavone (cf. Baker, C. A. 29, 1422.4). Its oxime was caused to undergo the Beckman rearrangement to give 5-hydroxy-6-aminoflavone (I). Attempts to replace the NH<sub>2</sub> by OH are as yet unsuccessful. 5-Hydroxy-6-acetylflavone oxime, C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>13</sub>O<sub>4</sub>N, gives yellow needles from glacial HOAc, m. 237-8°. When 1 g. of this compound is introduced into 10 cc. well cooled POCl<sub>3</sub>, warmed 3-5 min. at 70-80° and poured onto ice, yellowish brown hair-like crystals of 5-hydroxy-6-acetaminoflavone, C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>13</sub>O<sub>4</sub>N, m. 234-5° (from 1:1 alc.-glacial HOAc) are obtained. I is obtained by boiling this product 1.5-2 h. with about 20% HCl and decomposing the precipitate (probably the HCl salt) with aqueous Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>; crystals from alc., m. 177°. I is golden yellow, its sulfate and HCl salt are white and difficultly soluble in water.

IT 854244-53-4P, Flavone, 6-acetyl-5-hydroxy-, oxime  
 RL: PREP (Preparation)  
 (preparation of)  
 RN 854244-53-4 CAPLUS  
 CN Flavone, 6-acetyl-5-hydroxy-, oxime (4CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L9 ANSWER 62 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1936:61866 CAPLUS Full-text  
DOCUMENT NUMBER: 30:61866  
ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 30:8214c-d  
TITLE: A new method of oximation  
AUTHOR(S): Gulati, K. C.; Ray, J. N.  
SOURCE: Current Science (1936), 5, 75  
CODEN: CUSCAM; ISSN: 0011-3891  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
LANGUAGE: Unavailable

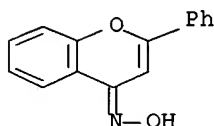
AB cf. C. A. 29, 163.5. The oximes of flavone and  $\alpha$ -naphthaflavone were obtained by reaction with  $\text{NH}_2\text{OH}$  in aqueous pyridine as follows: reflux 0.1 g. 4 hrs. with 0.15 g.  $\text{NH}_2\text{OH}\cdot\text{HCl}$  in 0.5 cc.  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  and 1 cc. pyridine, and pour into dilute  $\text{AcOH}$  when cold. Crystallized from hot dilute acetone, flavone gave colorless needles, m.  $237^\circ$ , and  $\alpha$ -naphthaflavone colorless needles, m.  $181^\circ$ .

IT 22115-89-5P, Flavone, oxime

RL: PREP (Preparation)  
(preparation of)

RN 22115-89-5 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-phenyl-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



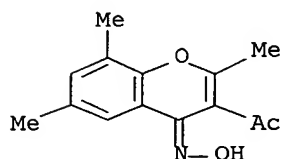
L9 ANSWER 63 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1936:22405 CAPLUS Full-text  
DOCUMENT NUMBER: 30:22405  
ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 30:2946g-i, 2947a-b  
TITLE: Hydroxycarbonyl compounds. X. Coumarins and chromones from m-4-xyleneol  
AUTHOR(S): Flynn, Daniel G.; Robertson, Alexander  
SOURCE: Journal of the Chemical Society (1936) 215-17  
CODEN: JCSOA9; ISSN: 0368-1769  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
LANGUAGE: Unavailable

AB cf. C. A. 28, 4419.1. -m-4-Xyleneol (I) and  $\text{AcCH}_2\text{CO}_2\text{Et}$  with 86%  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$  yield 4,6,8-trimethylcoumarin, m.  $114-14.5^\circ$ ; this yields  $\beta$ -3,5-trimethylcinnamic acid, m.  $139^\circ$ , oxidation of which yields 3,5,2-Me<sub>2</sub>(MeO)C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>2</sub>Ac, whose semicarbazone m.  $193^\circ$ . 3,4,6,8-Tetramethylcoumarin yields 2-methoxy- $\alpha,\beta$ ,3,5-tetramethylcinnamic acid, m.  $139.5-40^\circ$ . 4,6,8-Trimethyl-3-ethylcoumarin, m.  $112.5-13^\circ$ ; 2-methoxy- $\beta$ ,3,5-trimethyl- $\alpha$ -ethylcinnamic acid, m.  $112^\circ$ . I and  $\text{BzCH}_2\text{CO}_2\text{Et}$  with 86%  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$  give 4-phenyl-6,8-dimethylcoumarin, m.  $111^\circ$ ;  $\text{PhCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CO}_2\text{Et}$  gives 3-benzyl-4,6,8-trimethylcoumarin, m.  $112-13^\circ$ . 3,5,2-Me<sub>2</sub>(HO)C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>2</sub>Ac,  $\text{AcOEt}$  and Na, heated 5.5 hrs. on the water bath, give 2-hydroxy- $\beta$ -acetyl-3,5-dimethylacetophenone, m.  $85^\circ$ ;  $\text{AcOH}\cdot\text{HCl}$  yields 2,6,8-trimethylchromone, m.  $125^\circ$ ; this was also prepared from I,  $\text{AcCH}_2\text{CO}_2\text{Et}$  and P205 on heating 3 hrs.; condensation with piperonal gives 2-(3',4'-methylenedioxy-2-styryl)-6,8-dimethylchromone, pale yellow, m.  $195^\circ$ . The propionate of I, b<sub>20</sub>  $124-5^\circ$ , and  $\text{AlCl}_3$ , heated at  $130-40^\circ$  for 5 hrs., give 2-hydroxy-3,5-dimethylpropiophenone, m.  $52-3^\circ$  (deep blue  $\text{FeCl}_3$  reaction);  $\text{Ac}_2\text{O}$  and  $\text{AcONa}$  give 2,3,6,8-tetramethylchromone, m.  $136-7^\circ$ ; this also results from

I and AcCHMeCO<sub>2</sub>Et with P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>: the 2-(3',4'-methylenedioxy)styryl derivative, yellow, m. 196°. The butyrate of I b<sub>17.5</sub> 132-3°; 2-hydroxy-3,5-dimethylbutyrophenone, b<sub>30</sub> 145-50°, m. 30° (84% yield) (deep blue FeCl<sub>3</sub> reaction); acetylation gives 2,6,8-trimethyl-3-ethylchromone, m. 112.5°, which also results from I and the requisite ester; the 2-(3',4'-methylenedioxy)styryl derivative, pale yellow, m. 202-3°. 3,5,2-Me<sub>2</sub>(HO)C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>2</sub>Ac (II), Ac<sub>2</sub>O and AcONa give 2,6,8-trimethylchromone, m. 125°, and the 3-Ac derivative (oxime, m. 119°). Refluxing II and EtCO<sub>2</sub>Et with Na for 3 hrs. gives 6,8-dimethyl-2-ethylchromone, m. 109-10°. Heating II with (EtCO)<sub>2</sub>O and EtCO<sub>2</sub>Na at 210° for 10.5 hrs. gives 3,4,6,8-tetramethylcoumarin and 3-propionyl-6,8-dimethyl-2-ethylchromone (oxime, m. 93°). Heating II with Bz<sub>2</sub>O and BzONa gives 3-benzoyl-6,8-dimethylflavone, m. 191-2°.

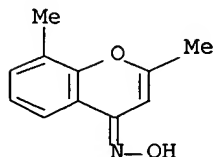
IT 859805-98-4P, Chromone, 3-acetyl-2,6,8-trimethyl-, oxime  
 RL: PREP (Preparation)  
 (preparation of)  
 RN 859805-98-4 CAPLUS  
 CN Chromone, 3-acetyl-2,6,8-trimethyl-, oxime (3CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



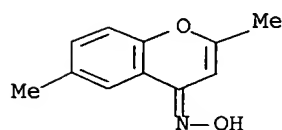
L9 ANSWER 64 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1926:11317 CAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 20:11317  
 ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 20:1411g-i,1412a-h  
 TITLE: Action of hydroxylamine on chromones  
 AUTHOR(S): Wittig, Georg; Bangert, Fritz  
 SOURCE: Berichte der Deutschen Chemischen Gesellschaft  
 [Abteilung] B: Abhandlungen (1925), 58B, 2636-42  
 CODEN: BDCBAD; ISSN: 0365-9488  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: Unavailable  
 GI For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.  
 AB Although the C : O group of chromones reacts with extraordinary sluggishness with ketone reagents it shows a striking reactivity with NH<sub>2</sub>OH. From the observations of Harries on analogous compds. (Ann. 330, 190(1904)) it might be expected that NH<sub>2</sub>OH first adds at the double bond of the pyrone ring, with formation of a hydroxyaminochromanone (I) whose C:O group can now be oximated with ease, acidification of the product (II) splitting off NH<sub>2</sub>OH and yielding the chromone oxime (III). As a matter of fact, NH<sub>2</sub>OH in neutral solution with 2,8-dimethylchromone (IV) and 2,8-dimethyl-4-thiochromone gives the oxime (V) of IV. On the other hand, if IV is oximated in alkaline solution and the still warm reaction mixture is acidified with a dilute mineral acid, V is again obtained but if AcOH is cautiously added instead of the mineral acid there seps. a compound C<sub>11</sub>H<sub>14</sub>O<sub>8</sub>N<sub>2</sub> (VI, R = 3,2-Me(HO)C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>2</sub>) which is also obtained from 6,2-Me(AcCH<sub>2</sub>CO)C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>OH (VII) with NH<sub>2</sub>OH, showing that in the oximation of IV the pyrone ring is ruptured, with formation of the dioxime VI from which hot mineral acids hydrolyze the oxime group furthest from the C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub> ring with formation of V. With cold acids VI gives, together with V, an alkali-soluble isomer (VIII). V and VIII cannot be converted into each other by concentrated alkalis or acids, and VIII, which, unlike V, gives a cornflower-blue color with FeCl<sub>3</sub>, can also be obtained from VI by the action

of alc.  $\text{NH}_3$ , i. e., conditions under which chromone formation is impossible. VIII can therefore be only the hydroxyphenylisoxazole IX or X. It can also be obtained by heating VI at  $160^\circ$ . Since VI in general shows a tendency to split off the oxime group furthest from the  $\text{C}_6\text{H}_6$  ring, IX is probably the correct formula for VIII. Alkaline oximation of 2,6-dimethylchromone (XI) yields an extremely unstable compound, apparently a hydroxyamino oxime (XII) in which the  $\text{NHOH}$  group is situated away from the  $\text{C}_6\text{H}_6$  ring, as with cold acids it readily yields the oxime (XIII) of XI, also obtained with hot mineral acids without the formation of the hydroxyphenylisoxazole (XIV) ( $\text{X}$ ,  $\text{R} = 5,2\text{-Me(HO)C}_6\text{H}_3$ ), which can be obtained, together with XIII, by fusing the dioxime (XV) of 4,2-Me(AcCH<sub>2</sub>CO) $\text{C}_6\text{H}_3\text{OH}$  (XVI). With alc.  $\text{NH}_3$ , XV unexpectedly gave XII; apparently, in the absolute alc.  $\text{NH}_3$  added on the oxime group furthest from the  $\text{C}_6\text{H}_6$  ring and on acidification was replaced by  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ; an analogous  $\text{NH}_3$  addition compound is probably an intermediate product in the formation of VIII from VI. On long heating with  $\text{NaOH}$ , XV gives an alkali-soluble compound  $\text{C}_{11}\text{H}_{12}\text{O}_2\text{N}_2$  which by the Schotten-Baumann method yields a dibenzoate; apparently XV first forms the anhydride (cf. 2,6-dimethyl-3-acetochromone dioxime, preceding abstract) in which, under the further action of the alkali there occurs a shifting of the double bond with formation of the isoxdiazine XVII or XVIII ( $\text{R} = 5,2\text{-Me(HO)C}_6\text{H}_3$ ); at the same time is formed an isomeric isoxdiazine which with  $\text{Ac}_2\text{O}$  and  $\text{NaOAc}$  gives a diacetate and which doubtless also has 1 of the structures XVII or XVIII; the solubility in  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$  of the 1st isomer and the slight solubility of the latter in  $\text{NaOH}$  indicate that they are XVIII and XVII, resp. 2-Acetylaceto-6-methylphenol dioxime (VI), obtained in 5.5 g. yield from 5 g. VII or in 75% yield from IV, m.  $148\text{-}9^\circ$  (slight decomposition), unchanged by heating with  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  under pressure. V, obtained almost quant. from VI in boiling aqueous alc.  $\text{HCl}$ , in 35% yield from the thiochromone with  $\text{NH}_2\text{OH}$  in aqueous alc. and in about 75% yield from IV, m.  $145.5\text{-}6.0^\circ$ .  $\alpha$ -[2-Hydroxy-3-methylphenyl]- $\gamma$ -methylisoxazole (VIII), obtained in 80% yield from VI at  $150\text{-}60^\circ$ , in 30% yield from VI and alc.  $\text{NH}_3$ , and in 0.3 g. yield, together with 0.4 g. V, from 1 g. VI in  $\text{MeOH}$  with cold 0.5 N  $\text{HCl}$ , m.  $90.5\text{-}1.0^\circ$ . 2-[ $\alpha$ -Hydroximino- $\gamma$ -hydroxyamino- $\gamma$ -hydroxyacetylaceto]-4-methylphenol (XII), m.  $70\text{-}3^\circ$ , loses  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  and solidifies and then has the m. p.,  $122\text{-}2.5^\circ$ , of 2-acetylaceto-4-methylphenol dioxime (XV); both XII and XV give a blue color with alc.  $\text{FeCl}_3$ . XIII, m.  $184\text{-}5^\circ$ .  $\alpha$ -[2-Hydroxy-5-methylphenyl]- $\gamma$ -methylisoxazole (XIV) (yield, 60%), m.  $53\text{-}4^\circ$ . 5-[2'-Hydroxy-5'-methylphenyl]3-methyl-1,2,6-isoxdiazine (XVIII) (3 g. from 4 g. XV refluxed 6-7 hrs. in excess of 2 N  $\text{NaOH}$ ), m.  $168\text{-}9^\circ$  (slight decomposition), gives an olive-green color with  $\text{FeCl}_3$ ; dibenzoate m.  $123.5\text{-}4.0^\circ$ . 3,5-Isomer (XVIII) (yield, 0.4 g.), m.  $185\text{-}7^\circ$  (slight decomposition), gives no color with  $\text{FeCl}_2$ , soluble in hot acids and alkalies and seps. unchanged on cooling; diacetate, m.  $155.5\text{-}6.0^\circ$ .

IT 56686-36-3P, Chromone, 2,8-dimethyl-, oxime 56686-37-4P,  
 Chromone, 2,6-dimethyl-, oxime  
 RL: PREP (Preparation)  
 (preparation of)  
 RN 56686-36-3 CAPLUS  
 CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2,8-dimethyl-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 56686-37-4 CAPLUS  
CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2,6-dimethyl-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L9 ANSWER 65 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1920:19461 CAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 14:19461

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 14:3633c-i,3634a-d

TITLE: Ring formation. I. Unsaturated ketones and chromanones from p-cresol

AUTHOR(S): v. Auwers, Karl; Lammerhirt, Elisabeth

CORPORATE SOURCE: Univ. Marburg

SOURCE: Ann. (1920), 421, 1-58

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

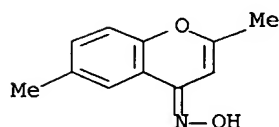
LANGUAGE: Unavailable

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 14:19461

AB 3,6-Dimethylchromanone (C. A. 11, 2793) has been synthesized from p-MeC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>OMe and Me<sub>2</sub>CBrCO<sub>2</sub>Cl in CS<sub>2</sub> by the action of AlCl<sub>3</sub>, β-chloroisobutyro-p-cresol, yellow oil, b<sub>13</sub> 135-7°, being an intermediate product. 3-Bromo-3,6-dimethylchromanone, glistening prisms, m. 70-1°. Heated with PhNMe<sub>2</sub> for 0.5 hr., this yields 3,6-dimethylchromone, glistening needles, m. 61-2°, b<sub>760</sub> 299-301°, b<sub>15</sub>, 165-8°. The structure of the chromone was established by synthesis from MeC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>(OH)COEt and (CO<sub>2</sub>Et)<sub>2</sub> by means of Na, and then heating with concentrated HCl, the 1st product being 3,6-dimethylchromone-2-carboxylic acid, needles, m. 234-6°; heated over the free flame, CO<sub>2</sub> is evolved and the chromone formed. The reverse reaction is brought about by heating the chromone in EtONa for 0.5 hr. o-Propio-p-cresol p-nitrophenylhydrazone, orange-red, compact needles, m. 188-9°. 6-Methylchromone, from the Br deriv (C. A. 9, 84) by the action of PhNMe<sub>2</sub>, small, flat, glistening prisms, m. 88-9°. This was synthesized from HOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>MeCOMe and (CO<sub>2</sub>Et)<sub>2</sub> by the action of Na, the intermediate product being ethyl 5-methyl-2-hydroxybenzoylpyrrolacetate, glistening, flat needles, m. 78-9°, which, upon hydrolysis, yielded 6-methylchromone-2-carboxylic acid, and this in turn the desired chromone. 2,6-Dimethylchromanone results by the action of MeC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>OMe and MeCH:CHCOCl with 2 mols. AlCl<sub>3</sub>; glistening prisms, m. 54-5°, b<sub>10-5</sub> 138°, b<sub>20</sub> 152-3°, b<sub>26</sub> 162-3°, b<sub>760</sub> 262-3°. Semicarbazone, prisms, m. 203°. A by-product, separated by shaking the Et<sub>2</sub>O solution with NaOH, is 3,4-dimethyl-7-hydroxyhydrindone which seps. as the Na salt. By the use of 1 mol. AlCl<sub>3</sub> there also results o-propenyl-p-cresyl ketone (o-crotonyl-p-cresol), golden transparent prisms and plates, m. 65-6°, b. 277-8°. MeCHClCH<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>H, b<sub>20</sub> 110-3°, d<sub>420.2</sub> 1.1861, d<sub>419.85</sub> 1.1865, n<sub>1.43992</sub>, 1.44213, 1.44828, 1.45327 for α, D, β and γ, at 19.85°, n<sub>D20</sub> 1.4421. β-Chlorobutyryl chloride, b<sub>21</sub> 51-3°, d<sub>420.06</sub> 1.2165, d<sub>420</sub> 1.217, n<sub>1.44833</sub>, 1.45085, 1.45774, 1.46341 for α, D, β and γ at 20.05°, n<sub>D20</sub> 1.4511; gives with p-MeC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>OMe β-chlorobutyro-p-cresol, b<sub>20</sub> 167-70°. Heated with dilute Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>, this gives 2,6-dimethylchromanone. 3-Bromo-2,6-dimethylchromanone, glistening prisms, m. 104-5°. Heated with PhNMe<sub>2</sub>, this gives 2,6-dimethylchromone, compact needles, m. 102-3°. 5-Methyl-2-methoxybenzoylacetone, from MeOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>MeCOMe and AcOEt, yellow oil, b<sub>15</sub> 182-3°, d<sub>417.9</sub> 1.1196, d<sub>420</sub> 1.11, n<sub>1.57582</sub>, 1.58562, 1.61562 for α, D and β at 17.9°, n<sub>D20</sub> 1.5847. Heated with HI, this gives 2,6-dimethylchromanone. p-Cresyl

crotonate, b27 153-5°, d420 1.059, nD20 1.5138, when treated with AlCl3 at 120° gave only 3,4-dimethyl-7-hydroxyhydrindone. The interaction of 1 mol. each of p-MeC6H4OMe, Me2C:CHCOCl and AlCl3 gives 2,2,6-trimethylchromanone, isolated as the semicarbazone, fine needles, m. 199-200°, and isobutenyl cresyl ketone, whose semicarbazone, m. 148-9°. With 2 mols. AlCl3 there results o-isobutenyl p-cresyl ketone, S-yellow prisms and long needles, m. 50°, b15 150-60°, d45.38 1.0376, nα 1.56280, nD 1.57178 With dilute NaOH it gives 2,2,6-trimethylchromanone; MeONa, boiling alc. HCl or H2SO4 or simple distillation causes the same change. It may be reduced to o-isovalero-p-cresol. Saturating a solution in AcOH with HCl gives o-[β-chloroisovalero]-p-cresol, compact prisms, m. 53-55°. o-[α,β-Dibromoisovalero]-p-cresol, pale yellow needles, m. 70-1°. A small amount of 3,3,4-trimethyl-7-hydroxyhydrindone, m. 67-8°, is also obtained in the above reaction, small compact prisms, m. 67-8°; semicarbazone, fine needles, m. 201-2°. 3,3-Dibromo-6-methylchromanone, compact, glistening prisms, m. 119-20°. Oxaminoxime of 6-methylchromone, by the action of dilute alc. upon the chromone, prisms from MeOH, m. 143-4°. 3,6-Dimethylchromanone oxime, flat needles and prisms, m. 129-30°. p-Nitrophenylhydrazone, orange-red crystals, m. 179°. 3,6-Dimethylchromone oxime, prisms, m. 131-2°. 3,4,6-Trimethyl-4-chromanol, by the action of MeMgI upon dimethylchromanone, compact, flat prisms, m. 124°. 3,4,6-Trimethyl-α-chromene, prepared by the dehydration of the above alc. with P2O5, b18 135-6°. 2,6-Dimethylchromanone oxime, compact, glistening needles, m. 135°. Phenylhydrazone, compact prisms, m. 133°. p-Nitrophenylhydrazone, orange-red needles, m. 229-30°. 3,3-Dibromo-2,6-dimethylchromanone, compact, compact prisms, m. 100-1°. 2,6-Dimethylchromone oxime, fine needles, m. 151-2°. The Na salt is easily soluble in dilute NaOH. 2,4,6-Trimethyl-4-chromanol, small prisms, m. 89-90.5°. 2,4,6-Trimethyl-α-chromene, b25 138.5-9.5°. 2,2,6-Trimethylchromanone oxime, compact, glistening crystals, m. 130-1°. p-Nitrophenylhydrazone, orange-red glistening needles, m. 202°. 3-Bromo derivative. 3,3-Dibromo derivative, needles, m. 85°.

IT 56686-37-4P, Chromone, 2,6-dimethyl-, oxime  
 RL: PREP (Preparation)  
 (preparation of)  
 RN 56686-37-4 CAPLUS  
 CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2,6-dimethyl-, oxime (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

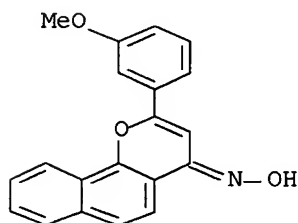


L9 ANSWER 66 OF 66 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1908:7441 CAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 2:7441  
 ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 2:1709g-i,1710a-b  
 TITLE: Two Monohydroxy-α-Naphthoflavonols  
 AUTHOR(S): v. Kostanecki, St.  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: Univ. Lab., Bern  
 SOURCE: Berichte der Deutschen Chemischen Gesellschaft (1908),  
 41, 783-6  
 CODEN: BDCGAS; ISSN: 0365-9496  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: Unavailable  
 GI For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.



AB 4'-Methoxy- $\alpha$ -naphthoflavanone (I below) from 2-anisalaceto-1-naphthol, HCl and MeOH. Colorless needles, m. 148°. Isonitroso derivative, yellow needles, m. and decomposes 169-70°. It gives orange colors with cobalt mordants and yellow ones with mordants of uranium, cadmium and lead. 4'-Methoxy- $\alpha$ -naphthoflavanonol, by hydrolysis of the preceding compound with AcOH and dilute H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>. Slender, yellow needles, m. 249°. It gives light yellow colors with aluminum mordants and a light green, intensely fluorescent solution with concentrate H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>. Sodium salt, yellow and sparingly soluble. Acetyl derivative, colorless interlaced needles, m. 196°. 4'-Hydroxy- $\alpha$ -naphthoflavanonol (II), from the methoxy compound and HI. Pale yellow plates, m. 293°. It gives light yellow colors with aluminum mordants. Concentrate H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> dissolves it with a pale yellow color and an intense light green fluorescence; in aqueous NaOH the color is yellow with a greenish fluorescence. Diacetyl derivative, colorless needles, m. 181°. 3'-Methoxy-2-benzalaceto-1-naphthol, HOC<sub>10</sub>H<sub>6</sub>COCH:CHC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>OMe, from m-methoxybenzaldehyde and 2-aceto-1-naphthol; orange-red needles, m. 115°. With concentrate H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> the crystals darken and give a red solution. 3'-Methoxy- $\alpha$ -naphthoflavanone, from the preceding compound and HCl. Colorless needles, m. 130°. Isonitroso derivative, yellow crystalline powder, m. and decomposes 151°. It gives a pale yellow solution with dilute aqueous NaOH and orange colors with cobalt mordants. 3'-Methoxy- $\alpha$ -naphthoflavanonol, yellow needles, m. 185°. In concentrate H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, its solution is light yellow. With aluminum mordants it dyes pale yellow. Sodium salt, yellow and sparingly soluble. Acetyl derivative, colorless needles, m. 165°. 3'-Hydroxy- $\alpha$ -naphthoflavanonol, from the methoxy derivative and HI. Lustrous pale yellow prismatic needles with 1EtOH, m. 248°. It dyes pale yellow with aluminum mordants. In concentrate H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> the solution is pale yellow with a feeble greenish fluorescence. Sodium salt, slender yellow needles. In highly dilute solution it has a feeble greenish fluorescence.

IT 861550-15-4P, 7,8-Benzoflavanone, 3'-methoxy-, oxime  
 RL: PREP (Preparation)  
 (preparation of)  
 RN 861550-15-4 CAPLUS  
 CN 7,8-Benzoflavanone, 3'-methoxy-, oxime (1CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



=> save l9 gre108678/A  
 ANSWER SET L9 HAS BEEN SAVED AS 'GRE108678/A'

=> logoff h

COST IN U.S. DOLLARS

SINCE FILE	TOTAL
ENTRY	SESSION
366.20	585.91

FULL ESTIMATED COST

DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS)

SINCE FILE	TOTAL
------------	-------

CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE

ENTRY	SESSION
-51.48	-51.48

SESSION WILL BE HELD FOR 120 MINUTES  
STN INTERNATIONAL SESSION SUSPENDED AT 18:18:15 ON 11 JUL 2007

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:825133 CAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 141:332051

TITLE: Preparation of substituted chromen-4-one oximes as inhibitors of protein kinases

INVENTOR(S): Green, Jeremy; Aronov, Alex; Pierce, Albert C.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): USA

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 47 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

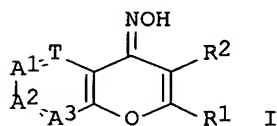
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 2004198750	A1	20041007	US 2004-808678	20040325
AU 2004230841	A1	20041028	AU 2004-230841	20040325
CA 2522595	A1	20041028	CA 2004-2522595	20040325
WO 2004092154	A1	20041028	WO 2004-US9145	20040325
W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW				
RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG				
EP 1615906	A1	20060118	EP 2004-758959	20040325
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, PL, SK				
JP 2006522124	T	20060928	JP 2006-509283	20040325
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:				
			US 2003-460042P	P 20030403
			WO 2004-US9145	W 20040325

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 141:332051

GI



AB The title compds. [I; R1 = LmR, LmAr1, LmCyl; L = S, O, NR, alkylidene wherein up to two non-adjacent methylene units of L are optionally replaced by S, O, CO, etc.; m = 0-1; Ar1 = (un)substituted 5-7 membered monocyclic or 8-10 membered bicyclic ring having 0-5 heteroatoms; Cyl = (un)substituted 3-7 membered (un)saturated monocyclic ring having 0-3 heteroatoms or 8-10 membered (un)saturated bicyclic ring having 0-5 heteroatoms; R = H, alkyl; R2 = H, CN, SR, OR, etc.; T = N, CR3; A1-A3 = N, CR4; provided that no more than two of T, A1-A3 are N atom; R3 = H, halo, NO2, etc.; R4 = halo, NO2, CN, etc.; with provisos], useful as inhibitors of protein kinases, were prepared E.g., a 2-step synthesis of 2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-8-methylchromen-4-one oxime, starting from 8-methyl-4'-methoxyflavone, was given. The exemplified compds. I were

tested and found to inhibit CDK-2, cMET, GSK-3, SYK, ZAP-70, FLT-3, JAK-3, p70S6K, TAK-1, and IRAK-4. The invention also provides pharmaceutically acceptable compns. comprising said compds. I and methods of using the compns. in the treatment of various disease, conditions, or disorders.

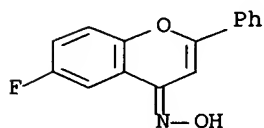
IT 59835-92-6P 115663-23-5P 140885-79-6P  
 304691-31-4P 321976-78-7P 769948-78-9P  
 769948-79-0P 769948-80-3P 769948-81-4P  
 769948-82-5P 769948-83-6P 769948-84-7P  
 769948-85-8P 769948-86-9P 769948-87-0P  
 769948-88-1P 769948-89-2P 769948-90-5P  
 769948-91-6P 769948-92-7P 769948-93-8P  
 769948-94-9P 769948-95-0P 769948-96-1P  
 769948-97-2P 769948-98-3P 769948-99-4P  
 769949-00-0P 769949-01-1P 769949-02-2P  
 769949-03-3P 769949-04-4P 769949-06-6P  
 769949-07-7P 769949-08-8P 769949-09-9P  
 769949-10-2P 769949-11-3P 769949-12-4P  
 769949-13-5P 769949-14-6P 769949-15-7P  
 769949-16-8P 769949-17-9P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of substituted chromen-4-one oximes as inhibitors of protein kinases)

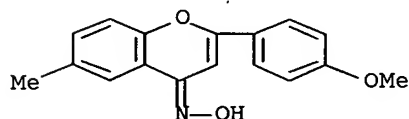
RN 59835-92-6 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 6-fluoro-2-phenyl-, oxime (CA INDEX NAME)



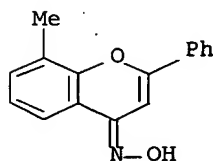
RN 115663-23-5 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-6-methyl-, oxime (CA INDEX NAME)



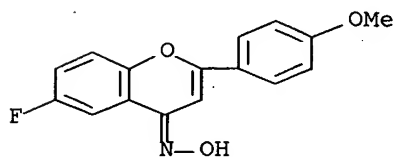
RN 140885-79-6 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 8-methyl-2-phenyl-, oxime (CA INDEX NAME)



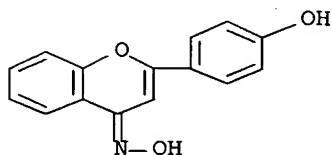
RN 304691-31-4 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 6-fluoro-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-, oxime (CA INDEX NAME)



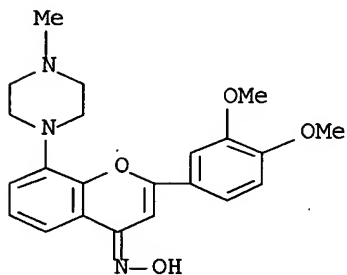
RN 321976-78-7 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-, oxime (CA INDEX NAME)



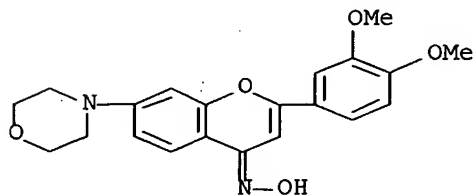
RN 769948-78-9 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-8-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-, oxime (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 769948-79-0 CAPLUS

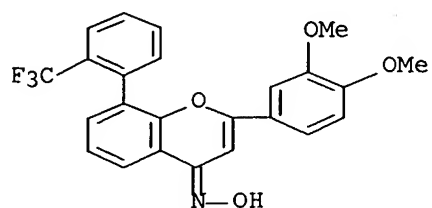
CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-7-(4-morpholinyl)-, oxime (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 769948-80-3 CAPLUS

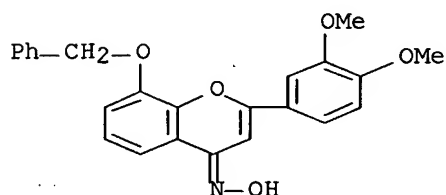
CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-8-[2-

(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-, oxime (CA INDEX NAME)



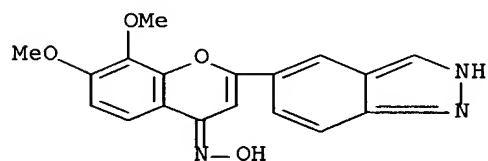
RN 769948-81-4 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-8-(phenylmethoxy)-, oxime (CA INDEX NAME)



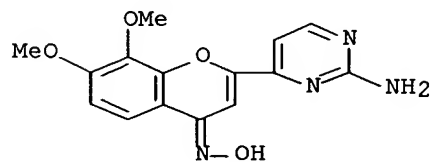
RN 769948-82-5 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(2H-indazol-5-yl)-7,8-dimethoxy-, oxime (CA INDEX NAME)



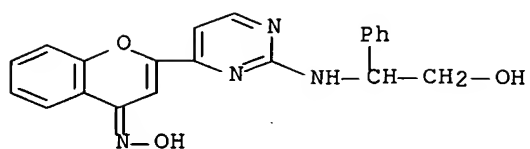
RN 769948-83-6 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-[2-[(2-hydroxy-1-phenylethyl)amino]-4-pyrimidinyl]-, oxime (CA INDEX NAME)



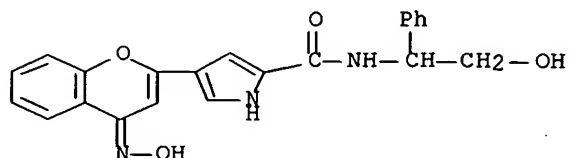
RN 769948-84-7 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-[2-[(2-hydroxy-1-phenylethyl)amino]-4-pyrimidinyl]-, oxime (CA INDEX NAME)



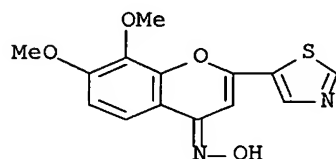
RN 769948-85-8 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Pyrrole-2-carboxamide, 4-[4-(hydroxyimino)-4H-1-benzopyran-2-yl]-N-(2-hydroxy-1-phenylethyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)



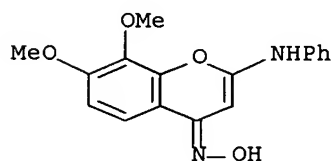
RN 769948-86-9 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 7,8-dimethoxy-2-(5-thiazolyl)-, oxime (CA INDEX NAME)



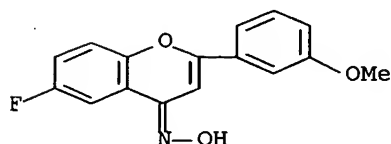
RN 769948-87-0 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 7,8-dimethoxy-2-(phenylamino)-, oxime (CA INDEX NAME)



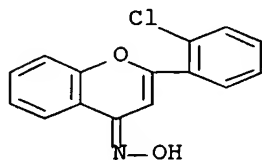
RN 769948-88-1 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 6-fluoro-2-(3-methoxyphenyl)-, oxime (CA INDEX NAME)



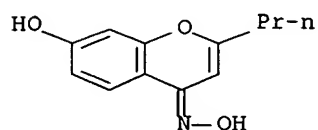
RN 769948-89-2 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(2-chlorophenyl)-, oxime (CA INDEX NAME)



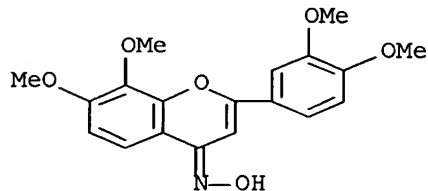
RN 769948-90-5 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 7-hydroxy-2-propyl-, oxime (CA INDEX NAME)



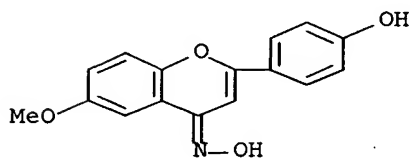
RN 769948-91-6 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-7,8-dimethoxy-, oxime (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 769948-92-7 CAPLUS

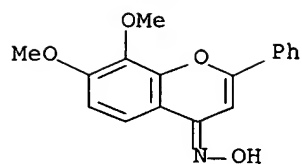
CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-6-methoxy-, oxime (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 769948-93-8 CAPLUS

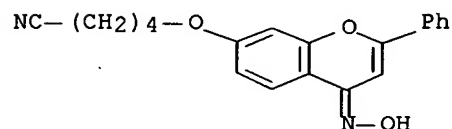
CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 7,8-dimethoxy-2-phenyl-, oxime (CA INDEX NAME)





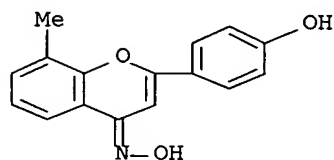
RN 769948-94-9 CAPLUS

CN Pentanenitrile, 5-[[4-(hydroxyimino)-2-phenyl-4H-1-benzopyran-7-yl]oxy]-  
(CA INDEX NAME)



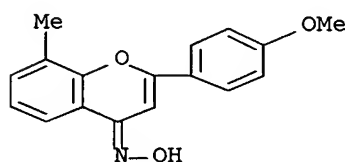
RN 769948-95-0 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-8-methyl-, oxime (CA INDEX  
NAME)



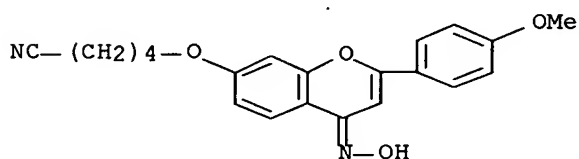
RN 769948-96-1 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-8-methyl-, oxime (CA INDEX  
NAME)



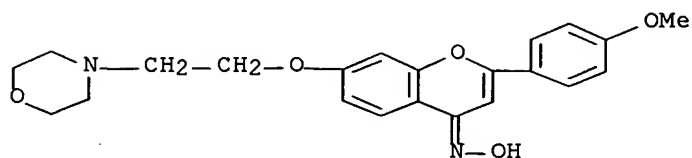
RN 769948-97-2 CAPLUS

CN Pentanenitrile, 5-[[4-(hydroxyimino)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-4H-1-benzopyran-7-yl]oxy]-  
(CA INDEX NAME)



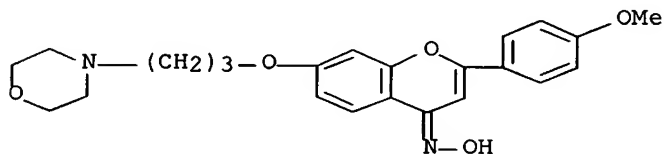
RN 769948-98-3 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-7-[2-(4-morpholinyl)ethoxy]-, oxime (CA INDEX NAME)



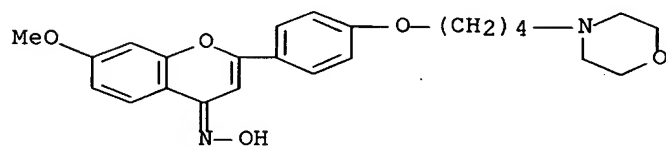
RN 769948-99-4 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-7-[3-(4-morpholinyl)propoxy]-, oxime (CA INDEX NAME)



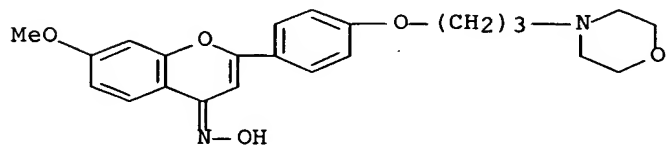
RN 769949-00-0 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 7-methoxy-2-[4-[4-(4-morpholinyl)butoxy]phenyl]-, oxime (CA INDEX NAME)



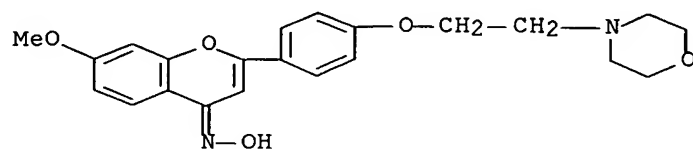
RN 769949-01-1 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 7-methoxy-2-[4-[3-(4-morpholinyl)propoxy]phenyl]-, oxime (CA INDEX NAME)



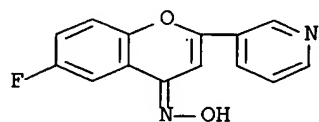
RN 769949-02-2 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 7-methoxy-2-[4-[2-(4-morpholinyl)ethoxy]phenyl]-, oxime (CA INDEX NAME)



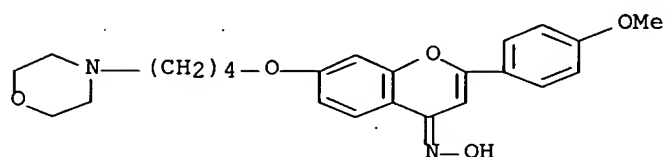
RN 769949-03-3 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 6-fluoro-2-(3-pyridinyl)-, oxime (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 769949-04-4 CAPLUS

CN 4H-1-Benzopyran-4-one, 2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-7-[4-(4-morpholinyl)butoxy]-, oxime (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 769949-06-6 CAPLUS

CN Acetonitrile, [[4-(hydroxyimino)-7-methoxy-2-phenyl-4H-1-benzopyran-8-yl]oxy]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)